WATERFORD SCHOOL DISTRICT Regular Meeting of the Board of Education Thursday, December 19, 2019 - 6:30 PM A G E N D A

- Opening Audience participation is scheduled at the beginning and end of the agenda. Only those who want
 to speak on an action item and have completed a public comment card will be called upon at the beginning of
 the meeting. Those who have comments on non-action items and have completed a public comment card will
 be called upon before the conclusion of the meeting. The President of the Board is responsible for
 recognizing all speakers. Board packets are available on the website, www.waterford.k12.mi.us.
- 2. Pledge of Allegiance
- 3. Roll Call
- 4. Approval of the Agenda
- 5. Celebration of Learning
 - a. Holiday Performance
- 6. Information Item
 - a. 2020-2021 Regular Meeting Schedule
 - b. Purchase of Food Service Equipment: Kettering Coffee Shop
- 7. Audience Comments on Action Items
- 8. Approval of Minutes
 - a. December 5, 2019, Regular Meeting
 - b. December 5, 2019, Closed Session
- 9. Accounts Payable
 - a. October 2019
 - b. November 2019
- 10. School District Financial Statements
- 11. Support Staff Reports
- 12. New Business
 - a. Superintendent's Recommendations
 - (1) Recommendation 62-19-20 Relative to Resignations/Retirements/Leave of Absence Expirations
 - (2) Recommendation 63-19-20 Relative to Teaching Contract Changes/Appointments
 - (3) Recommendation 64-19-20 Relative to Administrative Appointment
 - (4) Recommendation 65-19-20 Relative to Bond Authorizing Resolution, Refunding Bonds, Series 2013
 - (5) Recommendation 66-19-20 Relative to Resolution Section 1352 of Revised School Code, Refunding Bonds, Series 2013
 - (6) Recommendation 67-19-20 Relative to Emergency Management Plan
 - (7) Recommendation 68-19-20 Relative Resolution Approving Application for Preliminary Qualification for Bonds, 2020 Bond Election
 - (8) Recommendation 69-19-20 Relative to Resolution: Section 1352 of the Revised School Code, 2020 Bond Election
 - b. Consideration of Certain Purchases
 - (1) Recommendation 70-19-20 Relative to Schoolcraft Renovations
- 13. Audience Comments on Non-Action Items
- 14. Superintendent's Report

15. Discussion Items

- a. Future Items
 - 1. Winter Break, December 23-January 3

 - Willier Break, December 23-January 3
 No Board Meeting Scheduled on January 2
 Organization Election of Officers, January 16
 Organization Board Appointments, January 16
 Action 2020-2021 Meeting Schedule, January 16
- 16. Board of Education Reports
- 17. Adjournment

CELEBRATION OF LEARNING

WATERFORD SCHOOL DISTRICT Board of Education 501 N. Cass Lake Road Waterford, Michigan 48328

ı	TEM NO.:	5 0	Calabration	of I	aarnina
ı	I EIVI INO	o.a.	Celebration	OI I	Learning

TOPIC: Holiday Performance

The Mason Jazz Band, Directed by Band Teacher Chris Braue, will perform some holiday music for our community as we prepare for our winter break.

Resource Persons: <u>Carly Stone, Director, Curriculum, Instruction & Assessment</u>

Date of Board of Education Meeting: <u>December 19, 2019</u>

INFORMATION

WATERFORD SCHOOL DISTRICT Board of Education 501 N. Cass Lake Road Waterford, Michigan 48328

ITEM NO.: 6.a. Information Item

TOPIC: 2020-2021 Board of Education Meeting Schedule

It is recommended that Regular Meetings of the Waterford Board of Education be scheduled per the list below, on the first and third Thursday of each month, with exceptions. Board meetings will be held at 6:30 PM at the Waterford Township Hall Auditorium, 5200 Civic Center Drive, Waterford, Michigan, unless posted otherwise.

<u>2020-2021</u>

*July 2, 2020 July 16, 2020 *August 6, 2020 August 20, 2020 September 3, 2020 September 17, 2020 October 1, 2020 October 15, 2020 November 19, 2020 November 5, 2020 December 3, 2020 December 17, 2020 *January 7, 2021 January 21, 2021 February 4, 2021 February 18, 2021 March 4, 2021 March 18, 2021 *April 1, 2021 April 15, 2021 May 6, 2021 May 20, 2021 June 17, 2021 June 3, 2021

*No Meeting Scheduled

Resource Person: Scott A. Lindberg, Superintendent of Schools

Date of Board of Education Meeting: <u>December 19, 2019</u>

INFORMATION

WATERFORD SCHOOL DISTRICT Board of Education 501 N. Cass Lake Road Waterford, Michigan 48328

ITEM NO.: 6.b. Information Item

TOPIC: Food Service Equipment – Kettering Coffee Shop

Waterford School District Administration is seeking a proposal for the purchase of equipment to create a coffee shop/serving line at Kettering HS. Items being purchased include hot/cold food holding units, stainless steel custom pieces to design the serving line, and a coffee/latte machine.

Stafford Smith participates in the Wayne RESA CoPro+ (Collaborative Procurement) bid process that reduces costs for goods and services by eliminating the time and effort to process bids and leveraging the usage of school districts, county governments and municipalities statewide.

Funding Source: Food Service Fund, Coffee/Latte Machine (United Dairy Industry of Michigan)

Resource Persons: William Holbrook, Assistant Superintendent, Business & Operations

Amy Dagenhardt, Director of Finance & Budget

Samantha Mozdzierz, Director of Nutrition and Purchasing Services

Date of Meeting: <u>December 19, 2019</u>

WATERFORD BOARD OF EDUCATION - MINUTES

Regular Meeting December 5, 2019

OPENING

The Regular Meeting of the Waterford School District Board of Education, held at the Waterford Township Hall Auditorium, 5200 Civic Center Drive, Waterford, Michigan, was called to order by President Piggott at 6:30 PM.

PLEDGE

The audience joined the Board of Education in the Pledge of Allegiance.

ROLL CALL

Present: Members Josselyn, Piggott, Ristich, Sutherland, Halls, Petrusha and Torres

Absent: None

Others: Scott Lindberg, Bill Holbrook, Amy Dagenhardt, Nadine Milostan, Carly Stone, Lisa McFee,

Kelly Allen, Mary Craite, Ashley Gray, Kayla Gerhardt, Devian Johnson, Ann Kaschner, Grant

Smith, Kelly Suchanek, Alison Upleger, Stacy Wright and others not registered.

APPROVAL OF THE AGENDA

The agenda was approved as presented.

WATERFORD HERO

We are excited to recognize Mott student Devian Johnson as a Waterford Hero! Devian is a truly a remarkable young man. Not only is he a 3-sport athlete, he is involved in 6 school groups; all in which he holds a leadership position. These groups include- Student Section Leader, Commissioner of the Link Crew – a mentorship program for freshman, Co-President of the Students for Environmental Actions Club, Public Relations Leader for Student Council, Public Relations Committee Leader National Honor Society, and PPI mediator. He is a PR liaison for the school community and earned a Youth Assistance scholarship for his focus on volunteerism in the community. Devian extends his passion for leading outside the school as well. He has volunteered with youth athletics, at a local business, and in a local youth group. Devian does all of this with a smile and maintains a 3.6 weighted GPA (3.42 unweighted). On the court or course or track, Devian is the largest supporter for his team. His positive energy and sportsmanship infiltrates his teammates and even opponents. He is the first to congratulate whomever is deserving, and the first to come to someone's aide. His work ethic alone makes him a true respected captain on his teams. Every athletic program needs a student-athlete with Devian's personality, passion, poise, character, work ethic, and kindness. He is simply extraordinary. Congratulations Devian and thank you for being a Waterford Hero!

CELEBRATIONS OF LEARNING

a. Behavior Intervention Plan

Ashley Gray, Behavior Interventionist, shared information on Waterford School District's Behavior Intervention Plan

INFORMATION ITEM

a. Strategic Planning Process

Data-based Strategic Planning establishes priorities, focuses energy and resources, strengthens operations and ensures all stakeholders are working toward the achievement of common goals for the District. Debbie Stair, Associate Director of Leadership Development, MASB, presented an overview of the fundamentals of the process, including the role of the Board of Education.

b. Head Start Reports

The OLHSA Governing Body, Policy Council, Delegate School Board and Delegate Policy Committee must use ongoing monitoring results, data on programmatic and school readiness goals and other information described in the Head Start Program Performance Standards and Head Start Act to conduct its responsibilities.

Accordingly, the Head Start Director's Report and Budget Report for October 2019 was provided for Board of Education review.

c. Schoolcraft Elementary School Remodel and Addition (Bid Pack 20-01)

The Waterford School District has requested proposals for Schoolcraft Elementary School remodel and addition, Bid Pack 20-01. A recommendation to award contracts will be presented to the Board of Education on December 19, 2019.

d. Bond Authorizing Resolution, Refunding Bonds, Series 2013 (2003 Series III)

The Board received a resolution to consider providing authorization for the School District to issue bonds not to exceed \$11,000,000 for the purpose of refinancing the Series 2013 (2003 Series III) bond issuance. A recommendation for approval will be presented on December 19, 2019.

e. Resolution: Section 1352 of Revised School Code, Refunding Bonds, Series 2013 (2003 Series III)

A resolution was presented which would enable the School District to comply with the provision of Section 1352 of the Revised School Code with respect to contracting for legal representation by a law firm for the School District's issuance of its School District Refunding Bonds, Series 2013 (2003 Series III). Dickinson-Wright, PLLC is the District's legal counsel for this bond issuance and works in conjunction with the District financial advisor, MFCI. A recommendation for approval will be presented at the December 19, 2019, Regular Meeting.

8. CLOSED SESSION

Moved by Member Sutherland and supported by Member Josselyn that the Board of Education move the Closed Session later in the meeting, following item 14 on the agenda.

Ayes: Members Sutherland, Josselyn, Petrusha, Halls, Torres, Ristich and Piggott

Nays: None

Motion passed. (7-0)

AUDIENCE COMMENTS ON ACTION ITEMS

There were no audience comments on action items.

APPROVAL OF MINUTES

Moved by Member Halls and supported by Member Josselyn that the Board of Education approve the minutes of the November 7, 2019, Regular Meeting and November 21, 2019, Study Session.

Ayes: Members Halls, Sutherland, Petrusha, Ristich, Josselyn, Torres and Piggott

Nays: None

Motion carried. (7-0)

NEW BUSINESS

- a. Superintendent's Recommendations
 - 1. Recommendation 58-19-20 Relative to Resignations/Retirements/Leave of Absence Expirations

Moved by Member Halls and supported by Member Josselyn that the Board of Education accept the following resignations:

Allison, Deborah – Teacher Beaumont Elementary School

Resignation

Effective: November 26, 2019

Ross, Jacqueline – Teacher Beaumont Elementary School

Resignation

Effective: November 26, 2019

Amen, Kaitlyn – Teacher Mott High School Resignation

Effective: November 26, 2019

Ayes: Members Halls, Sutherland, Petrusha, Ristich, Josselyn, Torres and Piggott

Nays: None

Motion carried. (7-0)

2. Recommendation 59-19-20 Relative to Teaching Contract Changes/Appointments

Moved by Member Halls and supported by Member Josselyn that the Board of Education approve the following teaching contract changes/appointments for the 2019-2020 school year.

Engel, Lisa – Teacher Beaumont Elementary School 100% Probationary Contract Effective: November 25, 2019

Thompson, Teresa – Teacher Beaumont Elementary School 100% Probationary Contract Effective: November 18, 2019 Totten, Jeffrey – Special Education Teacher

Beaumont Elementary School 100% Probationary Contract Effective: November 25, 2019

Ayes: Members Halls, Sutherland, Petrusha, Ristich, Josselyn, Torres and Piggott

Nays: None

Motion carried. (7-0)

NEW BUSINESS

- b. Superintendent's Recommendations
 - 3. Recommendation 60-19-20 Relative to 2020-2021 Schools of Choice Resolution

Moved by Member Halls and supported by Member Petrusha that the Board of Education approve the following 2020-2021 Schools of Choice Resolution:

WHEREAS, the Waterford Board of Education has the option permitted by section 105 of the State School Aide Act of 1979, as amended by Public Act 300 of 1998; and

WHEREAS, it has the option, for purposes of sections 105 and 105c, to accept applications of nonresident students from outside the District, who reside in the Oakland Intermediate School District and/or a contiguous intermediate school district, which this district is a constituent district for the enrollment in our district for the 2020-2021 school year; and

WHEREAS, the Waterford School District has the option to operate a Schools of Choice Program in the Waterford School District for second semester in compliance with the statutory requirements of Section 105 and 105c; and

WHEREAS, the Waterford School District has outstanding school programs and there may be room for students from other districts to participate in these high quality schools, now therefore be it

RESOLVED, the Waterford School District chooses to participate in the aforementioned Schools of Choice Program for 2020-2021; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Waterford School District will accept applications for the 2020-2021 school year for the Kindergarten grade level (Section 105) and up to twenty (20) students entering grades 9-12 and accepted into the Waterford STEM Academy through the application process based on available seats (Section 105).

Ayes: Members Halls, Sutherland, Petrusha, Ristich, Josselyn, Torres and Piggott

Nays: None

Motion carried. (7-0)

4. Recommendation 61-19-20 Relative to Resolution: International Academy Governance Structure

Moved by Member Halls and supported by Member Josselyn that the Board of Education approve the attached resolution relative to the International Governance Structure as approved by the Joint Steering Committee.

Ayes: Members Halls, Sutherland, Petrusha, Ristich, Josselyn and Piggott

Nays: Member Torres Motion carried. (6-1)

AUDIENCE COMMENTS ON NON-ACTION ITEMS

Art Welch addressed the Board of Education regarding the International Academy and the All Night Grad Party.

SUPERINTENDENT'S REPORT

Superintendent Lindberg spoke about the Mary Lou Simmons Performing Arts Experience, as well as the Kettering Collage and Mott Holiday Showcase.

DISCUSSION ITEMS

- a. Future Items
 - COL Holiday Performance
 - Information 2020-2021 Regular Meeting Schedule
 - Action Bond Authorizing Resolution
 - Action Resolution Section 1352 of RSC
 - Action Emergency Management Plan
- b. Board of Education Reports

Member Sutherland spoke about the holiday concerts at the secondary schools and the holiday events at the elementary schools. She also discussed the OCSBA meeting she attended with members Halls and Josselyn regarding opioid use and vaping, Empty Bowls event, Waterford Foundation and the Mary Lou Simmons Endowment.

Member Torres talked about the Cooley Watch DOGS program and the Township Christmas tree lighting.

Member Halls reported on the exceptional performance of *Newsies* and the upcoming community concert.

Member Josselyn spoke about parent involvement in activity funds.

Member Piggott addressed audience comments and outlined the financial transactions of the ANG Party.

CLOSED SESSION

The School Safety Package of legislation was encompassed in a series of Senate Bills and House Bills that were enacted during the 2018 Lame Duck sessions. Public Act 436 of 2018 (SB 983) states that by January 1, 2020, each school district shall develop an Emergency Operations Plan for each school building and shall adopt by majority vote of members serving on the board at a public meeting held in accordance with the Open Meetings Act (OMA).

Public Act 467 of 2018 was also included in the School Safety Package of legislation, amending the OMA to add a new permissible reason to go into closed session. A school board may now meet in closed session to consider security planning to address existing threats or prevent potential threats to the safety of the students and staff.

As such, at 7:58 PM, President Piggott moved that the Board of Education will recess to closed session to discuss the Emergency Operations Plan. A recommendation to approve the Emergency Operations Plan will be presented on December 19, 2019.

Roll Call Vote: Petrusha (Yes), Sutherland (Yes), Piggott (Yes), Torres (Yes), Josselyn (Yes), Halls (Yes) and Ristich (Yes)

RECONVENE/ADJOURNMENT

The Reg	pular Meeting was reconvened and adjourned by President Piggott at 8:48 PM.
A video r	recording of the regular meeting is on file with the official minutes.
/mr	Secretary, Board of Education

ACTION

WATERFORD SCHOOL DISTRICT Board of Education 501 North Cass Lake Road Waterford, MI 48328

ITEM NO:

TOPIC: ACCOUNTS PAYABLE FOR OCTOBER 2019

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended that the Board of Education approve the Check/Electronic Funds Transfer Register for the month of October 2019 as listed on pages 1-278, and the P-Card Account Statement listed on the last three pages.

EXPENDITURES BY DISBURSEMENT TYPE:

1. ACCOUNTS PAYABLE (CHECKS)

General Fund/Pooled Cash	\$ 2,350,707.21
Special Ed Center Program	20,394.15
Community Service Fund	68,644.46
Food Service Fund	470,962.52
Capital Projects: 2016 Series II	7,871,551.28
Capital Projects: 2016 Series III	-
Capital Projects: 2016 Series IV	872,407.65
Student Activity	-

TOTAL ACCOUNTS PAYABLE \$ 11,654,667.27

2. PAYMENTS BY WIRE OR ACH:

10/1/2019	Edustaff Contracted Substitutes/Staff	566.40
10/2/2019	5/3 Bank Food Service Bankcard Credit Fees	3,382.59
10/2/2019	5/3 Bank Merchant Bankcard Credit Fees	264.81
10/2/2019	Authnet Gateway Billing	32.00
10/3/2019	Food Service PayPal Payment Fees	310.30
10/4/2019	Food Service Meal Magic Fees	342.12
10/4/2019	Edustaff Contracted Substitutes/Staff	5,485.35
10/7/2019	5/3 Bank Child Care SafeSave Bankcard Credit Fees	1,293.47
10/8/2019	ArbiterPay	3,500.00
10/8/2019	Office of Retirement Services Payroll 9/27/19	61,439.75
10/8/2019	Office of Retirement Services Payroll 9/27/19	666,077.99
10/9/2019	5/3 Bank Food Service ACH-MPS Billing	814.75
10/9/2019	5/3 Bank Merchant ACH-MPS Billing	115.80
10/11/2019	Edustaff Contracted Substitutes/Staff	86,286.32
10/11/2019	Huntington Bank Wire - Admin Fees	3,425.00
10/16/2019	ArbiterPay	2,000.00
10/18/2019	Edustaff Contracted Substitutes/Staff	3,519.75
10/23/2019	Office of Retirement Service Payroll 10/11/19	61,428.87
10/23/2019	Office of Retirement Service Payroll 10/11/19	687,657.51
10/25/2019	Edustaff Contracted Substitutes/Staff	109,534.26
10/25/2019	Huntington Bank Wires - Principal Debt Pmts	2,321,968.76
10/28/2019	5/3 Bank Purchasing Cards - Sept Expenses	11,434.15

TOTAL WIRES OR ACH

* 4,030,879.95

TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS FOR OCTOBER 2019

\$ 15,685,547.22

RATIONALE: Invoices have been processed by Accounts Payable and Purchasing per requisitions

submitted by various departments.

BUDGETARY

INFORMATION: All within prescribed budget allocations.

EXHIBITS: Attached Schedule.

RESOURCE PERSON(S): William Holbrook, CPA, <u>Assistant Superintendent of Business and Operations</u>

Amy Dagenhardt, Director of Finance & Budget

Samantha Mozdzierz, <u>Director of Nutrition & Purchasing Services</u>

Date of Board of Education Meeting: <u>December 19, 2019</u>

ACTION

WATERFORD SCHOOL DISTRICT Board of Education 501 North Cass Lake Road Waterford, MI 48328

ITEM NO:

TOPIC: ACCOUNTS PAYABLE FOR NOVEMBER 2019

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended that the Board of Education approve the Check/Electronic Funds Transfer Register for the month of November 2019 as listed on pages 1-167, and the P-Card Account Statement listed on the last three pages.

EXPENDITURES BY DISBURSEMENT TYPE:

1. ACCOUNTS PAYABLE (CHECKS)

General Fund/Pooled Cash	\$ 2,111,377.58
Special Ed Center Program	22,426.40
Community Service Fund	32,068.17
Food Service Fund	236,962.14
Capital Projects: 2016 Series II	-
Capital Projects: 2016 Series III	2,593,535.74
Capital Projects: 2016 Series IV	-
Student Activity	-

TOTAL ACCOUNTS PAYABLE \$ 4,996,370.03

2. PAYMENTS BY WIRE OR ACH:

Z. I / (I WIE I VI O D I	WIRE OIL MOIL	
11/1/2019	Edustaff Contracted Substitutes/Staff	3,519.75
11/4/2019	Food Service Business Tax Payment	319.68
11/4/2019	5/3 Bank Food Service Bankcard Credit Fees	3,187.13
11/4/2019	5/3 Bank Merchant Bankcard Credit Fees	575.93
11/4/2019	5/3 Bank Child Care SafeSave Bankcard Credit Fees	1,602.88
11/5/2019	Office of Retirement Services Payroll 10/25/19	64,563.29
11/5/2019	Office of Retirement Services Payroll 10/25/19	716,399.31
11/5/2019	Food Service PayPal Payment Fees	289.40
11/7/2019	Food Service Meal Magic Fees	317.52
11/8/2019	Edustaff Contracted Substitutes/Staff	149,690.56
11/12/2019	ArbiterPay	3,000.00
11/12/2019	5/3 Bank Food Service ACH-MPS Billing	756.82
11/12/2019	5/3 Bank Merchant ACH-MPS Billing	191.29
11/14/2019	ArbiterPay	3,000.00
11/15/2019	Edustaff Contracted Substitutes/Staff	3,519.75
11/19/2019	Office of Retirement Service Payroll 11/08/19	61,469.46
11/19/2019	Office of Retirement Service Payroll 11/08/19	709,549.70
11/22/2019	Edustaff Contracted Substitutes/Staff	71,545.96
11/25/2019	Universal Service Admin Co - ERATE	9,951.94
11/26/2019	5/3 Bank Purchasing Cards - Oct Expenses	14,126.69
11/29/2019	Edustaff Contracted Substitutes/Staff	3,519.75
TOTAL WIRES	OR ACH	\$ 1,821,096.81
TOTAL DISBURSEME	NTS NOVEMBER 2019	\$ 6,817,466.84

RATIONALE: Invoices have been processed by Accounts Payable and Purchasing per requisitions

submitted by various departments.

BUDGETARY

INFORMATION: All within prescribed budget allocations.

EXHIBITS: Attached Schedule.

RESOURCE PERSON(S): William Holbrook, CPA, Assistant Superintendent of Business and Operations

Amy Dagenhardt, Director of Finance & Budget

Samantha Mozdzierz, <u>Director of Nutrition & Purchasing Services</u>

Date of Board of Education Meeting: <u>December 19, 2019</u>

WATERFORD SCHOOL DISTRICT STATEMENT OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES GENERAL FUND FOR THE FOUR MONTHS ENDED OCTOBER 2019

REVENUE	BUDGET	<u> </u>	ACTUAL PLUS ENCUMBRANCE	PERCENT OF BUDGET
LOCAL				
PROPERTY	\$ 12,186,415	\$	9,638,875	79.1%
OTHER	1,885,495		485,248	25.7%
			·	
TOTAL	14,071,910		10,124,123	71.9%
STATE				
MEMBERSHIP AID	51,674,928		9,961,376	19.3%
CATEGORICAL AID	18,303,115		3,528,291	19.3%
TOTAL	69,978,043		13,489,667	19.3%
FEDERAL	6,641,093		1,347,529	20.3%
INCOMING TRANSFER	6,001,801		2,000,600	33.3%
	· · ·		· · ·	
TOTAL REVENUE	\$ 96,692,847	\$	26,961,919	27.9%
EXPENDITURES				
INSTRUCTION:				
ELEMENTARY	\$ 9,163,372	\$	1,779,772	19.4%
MIDDLE SCHOOL	4,512,001		874,433	19.4%
HIGH SCHOOL	6,723,830		1,380,683	20.5%
SUMMER SCHOOL	19,574		20,000	102.2%
EARLY CHILDHOOD	1,752,394		359,937	20.5%
SPECIAL ED	11,079,562		2,188,174	19.7%
COMP ED	3,213,936		601,940	18.7%
VOC ED	937,231		175,706	18.7%
TOTAL INSTRUCTION	37,401,900		7,380,645	19.7%
SUPPORT SERVICE:				
PUPIL SERVICE	7,375,788		1,467,868	19.9%
INSTR STAFF	2,231,343		646,803	29.0%
GENERAL ADM	1,337,914		424,557	31.7%
SCHOOL ADM	3,757,637		1,147,486	30.5%
BUSINESS	10,626,894		4,893,510	46.0%
CENTRAL	24,370,870		8,205,878	33.7%
TOTAL SUPPORT	49,700,446		16,786,102	33.8%
OTUED.				
OTHER: ATHLETICS	1,364,798		22/1 107	23.8%
COMMUNITY SERVICE	1,364,798		324,187 27,932	23.8% 27.4%
FEDERAL PROGRAMS	7,034,172		1,427,288	20.3%
DEBT	1,078,000		1,011,225	93.8%
TEACHER RETIREMENT SAVINGS	(300,000)		(100,000)	33.3%
INTERFUND TRANSFERS	305,303		101,768	33.3%
			101,700	33.370
TOTAL OTHER	9,584,257		2,792,400	29.1%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$ 96,686,603	\$	26,959,147	27.9%
REV. OVER/(UNDER) EXP.	\$ 6,244	\$	2,772	

WATERFORD SCHOOL DISTRICT STATEMENT OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES GENERAL FUND FOR THE FIVE MONTHS ENDED NOVEMBER 2019

<u>REVENUE</u>	BUDGET	ACTUAL PLUS ENCUMBRANCE	PERCENT OF BUDGET
LOCAL			
PROPERTY	\$ 12,186,415	\$ 9,714,038	79.7%
OTHER	1,885,495	627,019	33.3%
TOTAL	14,071,910	10,341,057	73.5%
STATE			
MEMBERSHIP AID	51,674,928	14,220,940	27.5%
CATEGORICAL AID	18,303,115	5,037,017	27.5%
TOTAL	69,978,043	19,257,957	27.5%
FEDERAL	6,641,093	1,732,597	26.1%
INCOMING TRANSFER	6,001,801	2,500,750	41.7%
			
TOTAL REVENUE	\$ 96,692,847	\$ 33,832,361	35.0%
EXPENDITURES			
INSTRUCTION:			
ELEMENTARY	\$ 9,163,372	\$ 2,525,621	27.6%
MIDDLE SCHOOL	4,512,001	1,216,220	27.0%
HIGH SCHOOL	6,723,830	1,893,988	28.2%
SUMMER SCHOOL	19,574	20,000	102.2%
EARLY CHILDHOOD	1,752,394	519,459	29.6%
SPECIAL ED	11,079,562	3,018,858	27.2%
COMP ED	3,213,936	810,585	25.2%
VOC ED	937,231	240,476	25.7%
TOTAL INSTRUCTION	37,401,900	10,245,207	27.4%
CLIDDORT SERVICE.			
SUPPORT SERVICE: PUPIL SERVICE	7,375,788	2.015.254	27.3%
		2,015,254	
INSTR STAFF	2,231,343	772,684 496,541	34.6% 37.1%
GENERAL ADM	1,337,914 3,757,637	1,476,792	39.3%
SCHOOL ADM BUSINESS	10,626,894	5,668,810	53.3%
	, ,	· ·	39.8%
CENTRAL	24,370,870	9,701,843	33.670
TOTAL SUPPORT	49,700,446	20,131,924	40.5%
OTHER:			
ATHLETICS	1,364,798	571,748	41.9%
COMMUNITY SERVICE	101,984	32,368	31.7%
FEDERAL PROGRAMS	7,034,172	1,835,147	26.1%
DEBT	1,078,000	1,011,225	93.8%
TEACHER RETIREMENT SAVINGS	(300,000)	(125,000)	41.7%
INTERFUND TRANSFERS	305,303	127,210	41.7%
TOTAL OTHER	9,584,257	3,452,698	36.0%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$ 96,686,603	\$ 33,829,829	35.0%
			33.079
REV. OVER/(UNDER) EXP.	\$ 6,244	\$ 2,532	

WATERFORD SCHOOL DISTRICT SUPPORT STAFF REPORT NOVEMBER 2019

CONTRACT CHANGES/RESIGNATIONS **Non Affiliated Employee "NAE" formerly WFSP/Blue Book**

Benedict-Lowe, Nancy – Bus Aide Paraprofessional (NAE)

Transportation

Resignation Effective: October 16, 2019

Birrell, Laurence – Bus Driver (MESPA III)

Transportation

Effective: October 28, 2019

Carter, Ashlee – Paraprofessional Special Ed (NAE)

Houghton Elementary School

Resignation Effective: October 18, 2019

Emmans, Kelly – Building Support (NAE)

Schoolcraft Elementary School

Resignation Effective: October 1, 2019

Glass, Maria – Paraprofessional Special Ed (NAE)

Schoolcraft Elementary School

Resignation Effective: October 16, 2019

Lasko, Lisa – Food Service Assistant (MESPA III)

Riverside Elementary School

Resignation Effective: October 8, 2019

Leath, Cloraine - Paraprofessional (NAE)

Mason Middle School

Resignation Effective: October 25, 2019

Lewis, Cynthia – Child Care Coordinator (NAE)

Leggett Preschool

Resignation Effective: October 18, 2019

Marengere, Allicia – Child Care Assistant (NAE)

Leggett Preschool

Resignation Effective: October 31, 2019

Prater, Tracy – Child Care Assistant (NAE)

Leggett Preschool

Resignation Effective: October 4, 2019

Roberson, Nathaniel – Bus Driver Trainee (NAE)

Transportation

Resignation Effective: October 17, 2019

Schiller, Kenneth – Facilities Maintenance (MESPA III)

Maintenance

Resignation Effective: October 25, 2019

Sell, Derek – Custodial Engineer (MESPA III)

Kurzman-Crary Campus

Resignation Effective: October 23, 2019

Smith, Shay – Paraprofessional Special Ed (NAE)

Schoolcraft Elementary School

Resignation Effective: October 7, 2019

Stempien, Mary – Paraprofessional Special Ed (NAE)

Lifetracks

Resignation Effective: October 18, 2019

Ybarra, Yolanda – Paraprofessional Special Ed (NAE)

Mason Middle School

Resignation Effective: October 8, 2019

CONTRACT CHANGES/APPOINTMENTS **Non Affiliated Employee "NAE" formerly WFSP/Blue Book**

Atkinson, Brandy – Building Support (NAE)

Grayson Elementary School Effective: October 15, 2019

Birrell, Laurence – Bus Driver (MESPA III)

Transportation

Effective: October 28, 2019

Black, Becki – Building Support (NAE)

Beaumont Elementary School Effective: October 30, 2019

Brewer, Tara – Bus Aide Paraprofessional (NAE)

Transportation

Effective: October 25, 2019

Brown, Alexandra – Paraprofessional Special Ed (NAE)

Mason Middle School Effective: October 23, 2019

Burns, Terence - CTE Technician (NAE)

Mott High School

Effective: October 21, 2019

Childress, Teri – Building Support (NAE)

Donelson Hills Elementary School

Effective: October 7, 2019

Drossart, Dezmond – Paraprofessional Special Ed (NAE)

Mott High School

Effective: October 31, 2019

Getter, Viola – Food Service Assistant (MESPA III)

Multiple

Effective: October 28, 2019

Glass, Maria – Paraprofessional Special Ed (NAE)

Schoolcraft Elementary School Effective: October 14, 2019

Hughes, Krista – Secretary (MESPA I)

Knudsen Elementary School Effective: October 7, 2019

Hughes Samantha – Paraprofessional & Building Support

(NAE)

Cooley Elementary School Effective: October 10, 2019

Leavell, Kecia – Paraprofessional Special Ed (NAE)

Pierce Middle School Effective: October 1, 2019 Lively, Katherine – Paraprofessional Special Ed (NAE)

Grayson Elementary School Effective: October 14, 2019

Mann, Carol – Building Support (NAE)

Schoolcraft Elementary School Effective: October 21, 2019

Mersino, Jill – GSRP Noon Assistant (NAE)

Stepanski Early Childhood Center

Effective: October 3, 2019

Mitchell, Cortney – Building Support (NAE)

Houghton Elementary School Effective: October 9, 2019

Moriarty, William - Facilities Maintenance (MESPA III)

Maintenance

Effective: October 28, 2019

Outen, Bryant – Building Support (NAE) Donelson Hills Elementary School

Effective: October 7, 2019

Petrusha, Sarah – Child Care Assistant (NAE)

Schoolcraft Elementary School Effective: October 23, 2019

Picorelli, Iris – Building Support (NAE) Donelson Hills Elementary School

Effective: October 25, 2019

Robertson, Rachael – Food Service Assistant (MESPA III)

Multiple

Effective: October 28, 2019

Roth, Emily – Paraprofessional Special Ed (NAE)

Pierce Middle School Effective: October 7, 2019

Rowe, Ana – Parent Resource Assistant (NAE)

Multiple Buildings

Effective: October 14, 2019

Seng, Nicole – Bus Driver Trainee (NAE)

Transportation

Effective: October 21, 2019

Sturdevant, Cheryl – Building Support (NAE)

Cooley Elementary School Effective: October 30, 2019 Upleger, Alison – Behavior Support Specialist (NAE) **Multiple Buildings** Effective: October 7, 2019 Vileo, Stephen – Paraprofessional Special Ed (NAE) Lifetracks Effective: October 29, 2019 VonDeisenroth, Ian – Custodial Engineer (MESPA III) Mott High School Effective: October 1, 2019 Wallace, Katelyn – Paraprofessional Special Ed (NAE) Stepanski Early Childhood Center Effective: October 1, 2019 Young, Megan – Food Service Assistant (MESPA III) Multiple Effective: October 17, 2019

Resource Person(s): <u>Janet McLeod</u>, <u>Director of Human Resources</u>
Date of Board of Education Meeting: <u>November 21</u>, 2019

WATERFORD SCHOOL DISTRICT SUPPORT STAFF REPORT DECEMBER 2019

CONTRACT CHANGES/RESIGNATIONS **Non Affiliated Employee "NAE" formerly WFSP/Blue Book**

Conner, Melissa – Bus Aide Paraprofessional (NAE)

Transportation

Resignation Effective: November 1, 2019

Grosvenor, Cassandra - Bus Driver (MESPA III)

Transportation

Resignation Effective: November 19, 2019

Heckert, Alexis - Paraprofessional Special Ed (NAE)

Donelson Hills Elementary School

Resignation Effective: November 8, 2019

Hope, Samuel – Bus Aide Paraprofessional (NAE)

Transportation

Resignation Effective: November 19, 2019

Miller, Michele – Food Service Assistant (MESPA III)

Senior Center

Resignation Effective: November 8, 2019

Pittaway, Bonnie – Bus Driver Relief/Sub (NAE)

Transportation

Resignation Effective: November 19, 2019

Ptak, Kelly – Child Care Assistant (NAE)

Knudsen Elementary School

Resignation Effective: November 26, 2019

Rabideau, Caroline – Library Technician (MESPA II) Pierce Middle School & Kettering High School Resignation Effective: November 5, 2019

Riley, Matthew - Bus Driver (MESPA III)

Transportation

Resignation Effective: November 19, 2019

Wall, Tehlia – Student Worker (Non Union)

Pool and Fitness Center

Resignation Effective: November 30, 2019

Wilhelm, Jennifer – Child Care Assistant (NAE)

Stepanski Early Childhood Center Effective: November 8, 2019

CONTRACT CHANGES/APPOINTMENTS **Non Affiliated Employee "NAE" formerly WFSP/Blue Book**

Darling, Barb – Child Care Coordinator (NAE)

Knudsen Elementary School Effective: November 20, 2019

Dutton, Dorothy – Bus Aide Paraprofessional (NAE)

Transportation

Effective: November 11, 2019

Fougner, Kristine – Food Service Assistant (MESPA III)

Senior Center

Effective: November 12, 2019

Frantz, Jarred – Engineer (MESPA II)

Kurzman-Crary Campus

Effective: November 18, 2019

Garcia, Diana – Food Service Assistant (MESPA III)

Cooley Elementary School Effective: November 4, 2019

Hayes, Andria – Building Support (NAE)

Haviland Elementary School Effective: November 6, 2019

Makuch, Shawn – Secretary 12 month/8 Hour (MESPA I)

Kurzman-Crary Campus

Effective: November 11, 2019

Mayo, Janet – Paraprofessional Special Ed (NAE)

Donelson Hills Elementary School Effective: November 22, 2019

Mehaffy, Kalie – Library Technician (MESPA II) Pierce Middle School & Kettering High School

Effective: November 8, 2019

Opdenhoff, Corine – Paraprofessional Special Ed (NAE)

Stepanski Early Childhood Center Effective: November 20, 2019

Poe, Audrey – Food Service Assistant (MESPA III)

Durant High School

Effective: November 18, 2019

Reynolds, Victorina – Building Support (NAE)

Donelson Hills Elementary School Effective: November 4, 2019

Santiago, Kecelyn – Paraprofessional Special Ed (NAE)

Haviland Elementary School Effective: November 4, 2019

Schroeder, Tamera – Paraprofessional Special Ed (NAE)

Schoolcraft Elementary School Effective: November 12, 2019

Snider, Emma – Senior Center Assistant (NAE)

Senior Center

Effective: November 13, 2019

Zudell, Rick – Bus Driver Trainee (NAE)

Transportation

Effective: November 25, 2019

Resource Person(s): Janet McLeod, Director of Human Resources

Date of Board of Education Meeting: <u>December 19, 2019</u>

ACTION

WATERFORD SCHOOL DISTRICT Board of Education 501 N Cass Lake Road Waterford, Michigan 48328

ITEM NO.: 12.a.(1) NEW BUSINESS

Superintendent's Recommendation 62-19-20

TOPIC: Retirements/Resignations/Leave of Absence Expirations

It is recommended that the Board of Education accept the following resignation(s)/retirement(s):

Benham, Melissa – Teacher Riverside Elementary School

Resignation

Effective: December 12, 2019

Morris, Rhonda – Special Education Teacher

Knudsen Elementary School

Resignation

Effective: November 27, 2019

Potter, Amanda – Social Worker

Mott High School Resignation

Effective: December 13, 2019

Resource Person(s): <u>Janet McLeod</u>, <u>Director of Human Resources</u>

Date of Board of Education Meeting: <u>December 19</u>, 2019

ACTION

WATERFORD SCHOOL DISTRICT Board of Education 501 N Cass Lake Road Waterford, Michigan 48328

ITEM NO.: 12.a.(2) NEW BUSINESS

Superintendent's Recommendation 63-19-20

TOPIC: Teaching Contract Changes/Appointments

It is recommended that the Board of Education approve the following teaching contract changes and appointments for the 2019-2020 school year:

Teregan, Paige – Special Education Teacher Haviland Elementary School Probationary Contract Effective: January 6, 2020

Resource Person(s): <u>Janet McLeod, Director of Human Resources</u>

Date of Board of Education Meeting: <u>December 19, 2019</u>

ACTION

WATERFORD SCHOOL DISTRICT Board of Education 501 N Cass Lake Road Waterford, Michigan 48328

ITEM NO.: 12.a.(3) NEW BUSINESS

Superintendent's Recommendation 64-19-20

TOPIC: Administrative Contract Changes and Appointments

It is recommended that the Board of Education approve the following administrative appointment for the 2019-2020 school year:

Appointments/Changes:

Howard, Lisa – Director, Payroll 100% Administrator Contract

Effective: January 1, 2020

Replacing: Jenny McKay

Resource Person(s): <u>Janet McLeod, Director, Human Resources</u>

Date of Board of Education Meeting: December 19, 2019

ACTION

WATERFORD SCHOOL DISTRICT Board of Education 501 N. Cass Lake Rd Waterford, MI 48328

ITEM NO: 12.a.(4) NEW BUSINESS

Superintendent's Recommendation 65-19-20

TOPIC: Bond Authorizing Resolution

School District Refunding Bonds, Series 2013 (2003 Series III)

The attached resolution provides for authorization, by the Board of Education, for the School District to issue bonds not to exceed \$9,750,000 for the purpose of refinancing the Series 2013 (2003 Series III) bond issuance.

Resource Persons: William Holbrook, Assistant Superintendent Business and Operations

Amy Dagenhardt, Director of Finance & Budget

Date of Board of Education Meeting: December 19, 2019

RESOLUTION TO AUTHORIZE THE ISSUANCE OF REFUNDING BONDS NOT TO EXCEED \$9,750,000

At a regular meeting of the Board of Education of the Waterford School District, County

of Oakland, M	ichigan (the "Board"), held on the 19th day of Dece	ember, 2019.
PRESENT:		
ABSENT:		
The fol	llowing resolution was offered by	and seconded by
	:	

WHEREAS, the Waterford School District (the "School District") previously issued its School District Bonds, Series 2013 (General Obligation – Unlimited Tax), dated as of May 1, 2013, in the aggregate principal amount of \$20,000,000 (the "Prior Bonds"); and

WHEREAS, the Prior Bonds remain outstanding in various principal amounts, and the School District has been advised that certain of the Prior Bonds could be redeemed and thereby secure savings for the School District; and

WHEREAS, Part VI of Act 34, Public Acts of Michigan, 2001, as amended ("Act 34"), authorizes the issuance of refunding bonds for the purpose of refunding all or part of the School District's outstanding securities, including the Prior Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the Board has determined that it is in the best interest of the School District to refund all or a portion of the Prior Bonds to secure savings for the School District through the issuance of such refunding bonds.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that:

1. <u>AUTHORIZATION OF BONDS – PURPOSE</u>. Bonds of the School District aggregating the principal sum of not to exceed Nine Million Seven Hundred Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$9,750,000) (the "Refunding Bonds") shall be issued and sold pursuant to the provisions of Act 34, and other applicable statutory provisions, for the purpose of refunding all or such

portion of the Prior Bonds as determined by order of the Assistant Superintendent, Business & Operations of the School District (the "Authorized Officer").

- 2. <u>BOND DETAILS</u>. The Refunding Bonds shall be designated "Refunding Bonds, Series 2020 (General Obligation Unlimited Tax)"; shall be dated as of the date approved by order of the Authorized Officer; shall be numbered from 1 upwards; shall be fully registered; shall be in such denominations as shall be determined by order of the Authorized Officer; shall be payable on such dates as shall be determined by order of the Authorized Officer; shall be serial bonds and/or term bonds and mature on such dates and in such years as shall be determined by order of the Authorized Officer. If requested by the original purchaser of the Refunding Bonds and determined by the Authorized Officer, the Refunding Bonds may be issued in the form of a single bond with an exhibit containing the principal maturity amounts and applicable interest rates and due dates.
- 3. PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST. The principal of and interest on the Refunding Bonds shall be payable in lawful money of the United States. Principal shall be payable upon presentation and surrender of the Refunding Bonds to the bond registrar and paying agent as they severally mature; provided, however, if the Refunding Bonds are issued in the form of a single bond, the Authorized Officer may determine that presentation and surrender of the bond to the bond registrar and paying agent is not required for some or all principal installments and, in such case, such principal installments shall be paid to the registered owner of the bond as shown on the registration books. Interest shall be paid to the registered owner of each Refunding Bond as shown on the registration books at the close of business on the 15th day of the calendar month preceding the month in which the interest payment is due. Interest shall be paid when due by check or draft drawn upon and mailed by the bond registrar and paying agent to the registered owner at the registered address.

- 4. <u>PRIOR REDEMPTION</u>. The Refunding Bonds shall be subject to optional redemption prior to maturity upon such terms and conditions as shall be determined by order of the Authorized Officer.
- 5. **BOOK-ENTRY SYSTEM**. Initially, if requested by the original purchaser of the Refunding Bonds and determined by the Authorized Officer, one fully-registered Refunding Bond for each maturity, in the aggregate amount of such maturity, shall be issued in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of The Depository Trust Company ("DTC") for the benefit of other parties (the "Participants") in the book-entry-only transfer system of DTC. In the event the School District determines that it is in the best interest of the School District not to continue the book-entry system of transfer or that the interests of the holders of the Refunding Bonds might be adversely affected if the book-entry system of transfer is continued, the School District may notify DTC and the bond registrar and paying agent, whereupon DTC will notify the Participants of the availability through DTC of Refunding Bond certificates. In such event, the bond registrar and paying agent shall deliver, transfer and exchange Refunding Bond certificates as requested by DTC and any Participant or "beneficial owner" in appropriate amounts in accordance with this resolution. DTC may determine to discontinue providing its services with respect to the Refunding Bonds at any time by giving notice to the School District and the bond registrar and paying agent and discharging its responsibilities with respect thereto under applicable law or the School District may determine that DTC is incapable of discharging its duties and may so advise DTC. In either such event, the School District shall use reasonable efforts to locate another securities depository. Under such circumstances (if there is no successor securities depository), the School District and the bond registrar and paying agent shall be obligated to deliver Refunding Bond certificates in accordance with the procedures established by this resolution. In the event Refunding Bond certificates are issued, the provisions of this resolution shall apply to, among other things, the transfer and exchange of such certificates and the method of payment of principal of and interest on such certificates. Whenever DTC requests the School District and the bond registrar and paying agent to do so, the School District and the bond registrar and

paying agent shall cooperate with DTC in taking appropriate action after reasonable notice to make available one or more separate certificates evidencing the Refunding Bonds to any Participant having Refunding Bonds credited to its DTC account or to arrange for another securities depository to maintain custody of certificates evidencing the Refunding Bonds.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this resolution to the contrary, so long as any Refunding Bond is registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, all payments with respect to the principal of, interest on and redemption premium, if any, on such Refunding Bonds and all notices with respect to the Refunding Bonds shall be made and given, respectively, to DTC. The Authorized Officer is authorized to sign the Blanket Issuer Letter of Representations on behalf of the School District in such form as such official signing the Blanket Issuer Letter of Representations deems necessary or appropriate in order to accomplish the issuance of the Refunding Bonds in accordance with law and this resolution.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this resolution to the contrary, if the Authorized Officer deems it to be in the best interest of the School District, the Refunding Bonds shall not initially be issued through the book-entry-only transfer system of DTC.

- 6. <u>BOND REGISTRAR AND PAYING AGENT</u>. The Huntington National Bank, Grand Rapids, Michigan is hereby appointed bond registrar and paying agent for the Refunding Bonds, and the Authorized Officer may enter into an agreement with such bond registrar and paying agent. The Authorized Officer from time to time may designate, and may enter into an agreement with, a new bond registrar and paying agent for the Refunding Bonds, which shall be a bank or trust company located in the State of Michigan which is qualified to act in such capacity under the laws of the United States of America or the State of Michigan.
- 7. EXECUTION, AUTHENTICATION AND DELIVERY OF REFUNDING BONDS. The Refunding Bonds shall be executed in the name of the School District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the President and the Secretary of the Board and authenticated by the manual signature of the bond registrar or paying agent or an authorized representative of the bond registrar and paying agent. After the Refunding Bonds have been executed and

authenticated for delivery to the original purchaser thereof, they shall be delivered by the Authorized Officer or the Treasurer to the purchaser of the Refunding Bonds upon receipt of the purchase price. Additional Refunding Bonds bearing the manual or facsimile signatures of the President and the Secretary of the Board may be delivered to the bond registrar and paying agent for authentication and delivery in connection with the exchange or transfer of the Refunding Bonds. The bond registrar and paying agent shall indicate on each Refunding Bond the date of its authentication.

8. <u>EXCHANGE AND TRANSFER OF BONDS</u>. Any Refunding Bond, upon surrender thereof to the bond registrar and paying agent with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the bond registrar and paying agent duly executed by the registered owner or his duly authorized attorney, at the option of the registered owner thereof, may be exchanged for Refunding Bonds of any other authorized denominations of the same aggregate principal amount and maturity date and bearing the same rate of interest as the surrendered Refunding Bond.

Each Refunding Bond shall be transferable only upon the books of the School District, which shall be kept for that purpose by the bond registrar and paying agent, upon surrender of such Refunding Bond together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the bond registrar and paying agent duly executed by the registered owner or his duly authorized attorney.

Upon the exchange or transfer of any Refunding Bond, the bond registrar and paying agent on behalf of the School District shall cancel the surrendered Refunding Bond and shall authenticate and deliver to the transferee a new Refunding Bond or Refunding Bonds of any authorized denomination of the same aggregate principal amount and maturity date and bearing the same rate of interest as the surrendered Refunding Bond. If, at the time the bond registrar and paying agent authenticates and delivers a new Refunding Bond pursuant to this section, payment of interest on the Refunding Bonds is in default, the bond registrar and paying agent shall endorse upon the new Refunding Bond the following: "Payment of interest on this bond is in default. The last date to which interest has been paid is _______, ____."

The School District and the bond registrar and paying agent may deem and treat the person in whose name any Refunding Bond shall be registered upon the books of the School District as the absolute owner of such Refunding Bond, whether such Refunding Bond shall be overdue or not, for the purpose of receiving payment of the principal of and interest on such Refunding Bond and for all other purposes, and all payments made to any such registered owner, or upon his order, in accordance with the provisions of section 3 of this resolution shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Refunding Bond to the extent of the sum or sums so paid, and neither the School District nor the bond registrar and paying agent shall be affected by any notice to the contrary. The School District agrees to indemnify and save the bond registrar and paying agent harmless from and against any and all loss, cost, charge, expense, judgment or liability incurred by it, acting in good faith and without negligence hereunder, in so treating such registered owner.

For every exchange or transfer of Refunding Bonds, the School District or the bond registrar and paying agent may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer, which sum or sums shall be paid by the person requesting such exchange or transfer as a condition precedent to the exercise of the privilege of making such exchange or transfer.

The bond registrar and paying agent shall not be required to transfer or exchange Refunding Bonds or portions of Refunding Bonds that have been selected for redemption.

9. <u>FORM OF REFUNDING BONDS</u>. The Refunding Bonds shall be in substantially the following form:

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA STATE OF MICHIGAN COUNTY OF OAKLAND

WATERFORD SCHOOL DISTRICT REFUNDING BOND, SERIES 2020 (GENERAL OBLIGATION – UNLIMITED TAX)

<u>INTEREST RATE</u> <u>MATURITY DATE</u> <u>DATE OF ORIGINAL ISSUE</u> <u>CUSIP</u>

Registered Owner:

Principal Amount:

in each year, commencing on, 20 Principal and interest are payable
in lawful money of the United States of America. Interest shall be computed on the basis of a
360-day year of twelve 30-day months.
This bond is one of a series of bonds aggregating the principal sum of
Dollars (\$) issued by the School District
under and pursuant to and in full conformity with the Constitution and Statutes of Michigan
(especially Act No. 34, Public Acts of 2001, as amended) and a resolution adopted by the Board
of Education of the School District on December 19, 2019 (the "Resolution"), for the purpose of
refunding the School District's outstanding School District Bonds, Series 2013 (General
Obligation – Unlimited Tax), dated May 1, 2013, maturing in the years through The
full faith and credit of the School District have been pledged for the prompt payment of the
principal of and interest on this bond. The School District is required to levy annually ad
valorem taxes, without limitation as to rate or amount, to pay such principal and interest as the
same shall become due.

20

This bond is transferable, as provided in the Resolution, only upon the books of the School District kept for that purpose by the bond registrar and paying agent, upon the surrender of this bond together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the bond registrar and paying agent duly executed by the Registered Owner or his attorney duly authorized in writing. Upon the exchange or transfer of this bond a new bond or bonds of any authorized denomination, in the same aggregate principal amount and of the same interest rate and maturity, shall be authenticated and delivered to the transferee in exchange therefor as provided in the Resolution, and upon payment of the charges, if any, therein provided. Bonds so authenticated and delivered shall be in the denomination of \$_____ or any integral multiple thereof not exceeding the aggregate principal amount for each maturity.

The bond registrar and paying agent shall not be required to transfer or exchange bonds or portions of bonds that have been selected for redemption.

MANDATORY PRIOR REDEMPTION

Bonds maturing in the year	are subject to	mandatory	prior redemption	at par	and
accrued interest as follows:					

Principal Amount of

Redemption Date

lot.

Bonds to be Redeemed

Bonds or portions of bonds to be redeemed by mandatory redemption shall be selected by

(REPEAT IF MORE THAN ONE TERM BOND)

OPTIONAL PRIOR REDEMPTION

Bonds maturing prior to ________1, 20___, are not subject to redemption prior to maturity. Bonds maturing on and after ________1, 20___, are subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the School District, in such order as shall be determined by the School District, at any time on and after ________1, 20___. Bonds of a denomination greater than \$5,000 may be partially redeemed in the amount of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof. If less than all of the bonds maturing in any year are to be redeemed, the bonds or portions of bonds to be redeemed shall be selected by lot. The redemption price shall be the par value of the bond or portion of the bond called to be redeemed plus interest to the date fixed for redemption.

Not less than thirty but not more than sixty days' notice of redemption shall be given to the Registered Owners of bonds called to be redeemed by mail to each Registered Owner at the registered address. Bonds or portions of bonds called for redemption shall not bear interest on and after the date fixed for redemption, provided funds are on hand with the bond registrar and paying agent to redeem the same.

It is hereby certified, recited and declared that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of the bonds of this series,

existed, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the total indebtedness of the School District, including the series of bonds of which this bond is one, does not exceed any constitutional or statutory limitation.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Waterford School District, County of Oakland, State of Michigan, by its Board of Education, has caused this bond to be executed in its name by the manual or facsimile signatures of the President and the Secretary of the Board of Education. This bond shall not be valid unless the Certificate of Authentication has been manually executed by the bond registrar and paying agent or an authorized representative of the bond registrar and paying agent.

WATERFORD SCHOOL DISTRICT

By:				
	Its:	President		
And:				
	Its:	Secretary		

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

	This bond is one of the bonds descri	bed in the within mentioned Resolution.
Bond	Registrar and Paying Agent	_
Ву:		_
	Authorized Representative	
A I ITL	JENTICATION DATE:	

ASSIGNMENT

	For	valu	e recei	ved, the	e unders	igned h	ereby	sells,	assigns	and	transfers	unto
(please	e print	t or ty	ype nam	e, addre	ss and tax	kpayer id	entific	ation n	umber of	transf	feree) the	within
bond	and	all	rights	thereur	ider and	l hereb	y irre	evocably	y consti	itutes	and ap	points
	•		er the w		nd on the	books ke	ept for	registra	tion there	eof, w	ith full po	wer of
Dated:	:											
Signat	ure G	uaran	teed:									

Signature(s) must be guaranteed by an eligible guarantor institution participating in a Securities Transfer Association recognized signature guarantee program.

- 10. SECURITY. There shall be levied upon all taxable property in the School District upon the tax roll for each year while any of the Refunding Bonds shall be outstanding an amount such that the estimated collections therefrom will be sufficient to pay promptly at maturity the principal and interest maturing on the Refunding Bonds prior to the time of the following year's tax collections; provided, however, that if the Refunding Bonds are qualified under the provisions of Act 92, Public Acts of Michigan, 2005, as amended ("Act 92"), and if the School District is entitled to borrow and elects to borrow money from the State of Michigan pursuant thereto for payment of the principal of or interest on the Refunding Bonds in any year, then the School District shall take all necessary proceedings to make such borrowing, and the moneys borrowed may be taken into consideration in determining the required tax levy. Taxes required to be levied to pay principal of and interest on the Refunding Bonds shall be without limitation as to rate or amount. The proceeds of such taxes (both current and delinquent) shall be deposited as collected into a debt retirement fund that shall be established and maintained for the Refunding Bonds as either a separate or a common fund as permitted by law, and until the principal of and the interest on the Refunding Bonds are paid in full, such proceeds shall be used only for payment of such principal and interest or for other authorized purposes of the fund.
- 11. <u>DEBT RETIREMENT FUND</u>. There is hereby established for the Refunding Bonds a debt retirement fund (the "Debt Retirement Fund") that shall be either a separate or a common fund as permitted by law. From the proceeds of the sale of the Refunding Bonds, there shall be set aside in the Debt Retirement Fund any accrued interest received from the purchaser at the time of delivery of the same plus any such portion of premium received from the original purchasers of the Refunding Bonds as determined by the Authorized Officer. All proceeds from taxes levied for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Refunding Bonds shall be deposited into the Debt Retirement Fund. If a separate debt retirement fund is established, the moneys deposited in the Debt Retirement Fund shall be used solely for the purpose of paying the principal of and interest on the Refunding Bonds. If a common debt retirement fund is established, the moneys deposited in the Debt Retirement Fund shall be used solely for the

payment of the principal of and interest on the Refunding Bonds and other bonds of like character of the School District payable from such common debt retirement fund.

- 12. PAYMENT OF COSTS OF ISSUANCE -- ESCROW FUND. The remainder of the proceeds of the Refunding Bonds shall be used to pay the costs of issuance of the Refunding Bonds and to refund the outstanding Prior Bonds maturing in the years determined by order of the Authorized Officer (the "Prior Bonds To Be Refunded"). After the costs of issuance have been paid or provided for the remaining proceeds shall be used, together with any moneys transferred by the Board from the debt retirement fund for the Prior Bonds, to establish an escrow fund (the "Escrow Fund") consisting of cash and investments in direct obligations of, or obligations the principal of and interest on which are unconditionally guaranteed by, the United States of America or other obligations the principal of and interest on which are fully secured by the foregoing and used to pay the principal of, interest on and redemption premiums, if any, on the Prior Bonds To Be Refunded. The Escrow Fund shall be held by an escrow agent (the "Escrow Agent") pursuant to an Escrow Agreement (the "Escrow Agreement"), which irrevocably shall direct the Escrow Agent to take all necessary steps to pay the principal of and interest on the Prior Bonds To Be Refunded when due and to call such Prior Bonds To Be Refunded at redemption at such time as shall be determined in the Escrow Agreement. The Authorized Officer is authorized to select the Escrow Agent and enter into the Escrow Agreement on behalf of the School District. The amounts held in the Escrow Fund shall be such that the cash and the investments and the income received on the investments will be sufficient without reinvestment to pay the principal of, interest on and redemption premiums, if any, on the Prior Bonds To Be Refunded when due at maturity or call for redemption as required by the Escrow Agreement.
- 13. <u>DEFEASANCE</u>. In the event cash or direct obligations of the United States or obligations the principal of and interest on which are guaranteed by the United States, or a combination thereof, the principal of and interest on which, without reinvestment, come due at times and in amounts sufficient to pay, at maturity or irrevocable call for earlier optional

redemption, the principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest on all or any portion of the Refunding Bonds, shall have been deposited in trust, this resolution shall be defeased and the owners of the Refunding Bonds shall have no further rights under this resolution except to receive payment of the principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest on the Refunding Bonds from the cash or securities deposited in trust and the interest and gains thereon and to transfer and exchange Refunding Bonds as provided herein.

- 14. APPROVAL OF MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TREASURY. The issuance and sale of the Refunding Bonds shall be subject to the School District obtaining qualified status or prior approval from the Department of Treasury of the State of Michigan pursuant to Act 34 and, if necessary, the Authorized Officer is authorized and directed to make application to the Department of Treasury for approval to issue and sell the Refunding Bonds as provided by the terms of this resolution and by Act 34. The Authorized Officer is authorized to pay any filing fees required in connection with obtaining qualified status or prior approval from the Department of Treasury. The Authorized Officer is further authorized to request such waivers of the requirements of the Department of Treasury or Act 34 as the Authorized Officer shall determine to be necessary or desirable in connection with the sale of the Refunding Bonds.
- 15. QUALIFICATION OF BONDS. The Authorized Officer and the Secretary of the Board are each severally authorized to apply for final qualification of the Refunding Bonds by the Department of Treasury and to sign the Application for Final Qualification of Bonds and submit the same to the Department of Treasury for review and approval. The Authorized Officer or the Secretary of the Board is also authorized to request, as necessary or desirable, a waiver of any rule imposed by Act 92 and to take such other action necessary pursuant to Act 92 to effectuate the qualification, issuance and sale of the Refunding Bonds.
- 16. <u>SALE, ISSUANCE, DELIVERY, TRANSFER AND EXCHANGE OF BONDS</u>. Except as otherwise provided in this section, the Refunding Bonds shall be sold pursuant to a negotiated sale as hereinafter provided, and it is hereby determined that such negotiated sale is in the best interests of the School District and is calculated to provide the maximum flexibility in

pricing the Refunding Bonds so as to achieve sufficient debt service savings with respect to the Prior Bonds To Be Refunded. The Authorized Officer is authorized to negotiate a bond purchase agreement with Stifel, Nicolaus & Company, Incorporated and any co-managing or other underwriters to be selected by the Authorized Officer at or prior to the time of the sale of the Refunding Bonds (collectively, the "Underwriter"). Such bond purchase agreement shall set forth the principal amount, principal maturities and dates, interest rates and interest payment dates, redemption provisions and purchase price to be paid by the Underwriter with respect to the Refunding Bonds, as well as such other terms and provisions as the Authorized Officer determines to be necessary or appropriate in connection with the sale of the Refunding Bonds. The Prior Bonds To Be Refunded, the principal amount of the Refunding Bonds, principal maturities and dates, interest rates and interest payment dates, redemption provisions, if any, and the purchase price to be paid by the Underwriter, as well as such other terms and provisions as shall be determined by the Authorized Officer, shall be set forth in an order authorizing the sale of the Refunding Bonds to be executed by the Authorized Officer. In making the determination in the order authorizing the sale of the Refunding Bonds with respect to principal maturities and dates, interest rates, and purchase price of the Refunding Bonds, the Authorized Officer shall be limited as follows:

- a. The interest rate on the Refunding Bonds shall not exceed 6% per annum.
- b. The final maturity date of the Refunding Bonds shall not be later than May 1, 2027.
- c. The Refunding Bonds shall be sold at a price not less than 99% of the par value of the Refunding Bonds.
- d. The Underwriter's discount with respect to the Refunding Bonds shall not exceed1% of the principal amount of the Bonds.

The President, the Secretary and the Treasurer of the Board, the Authorized Officer and other appropriate officials of the School District are authorized to do all things necessary to effectuate the sale, issuance, delivery, transfer and exchange of the Refunding Bonds in accordance with this resolution.

- OFFICIAL STATEMENT. The Authorized Officer is authorized to cause the preparation of an official statement for the Refunding Bonds for purposes of compliance with Rule 15c2-12 issued under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Rule") and to do all other things necessary to comply with the Rule. After the award of the Refunding Bonds, the School District will provide copies of a "final official statement" (as defined in paragraph (e)(3) of the Rule) on a timely basis and in reasonable quantity as requested by the purchasers to enable the purchasers to comply with paragraph (b)(4) of the Rule and the rules of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board. The Authorized Officer is authorized to enter into such agreements as may be required to enable the purchasers to comply with the Rule.
- 18. <u>CONTINUING DISCLOSURE</u>. The Authorized Officer is authorized to execute and deliver in the name and on behalf of the School District a continuing disclosure certificate to comply with the requirements for a continuing disclosure undertaking of the School District pursuant to paragraph (b)(5) of the Rule, and amendments to such certificate from time to time in accordance with the terms of such certificate (the certificate and any amendments thereto are collectively referred to herein as the "Continuing Disclosure Certificate"). The School District hereby covenants and agrees that it will comply with and carry out all of the provisions of the Continuing Disclosure Certificate.
- 19. <u>REPLACEMENT OF BONDS</u>. Upon receipt by the Authorized Officer of proof of ownership of an unmatured Refunding Bond, of satisfactory evidence that the Refunding Bond has been lost, apparently destroyed or wrongfully taken and of security or indemnity that complies with applicable law and is satisfactory to the Authorized Officer, the Authorized Officer may authorize the bond registrar and paying agent to deliver a new executed Refunding Bond to replace the Refunding Bond lost, apparently destroyed or wrongfully taken in compliance with applicable law. In the event an outstanding matured Refunding Bond is lost, apparently destroyed or wrongfully taken, the Authorized Officer may authorize the bond

registrar and paying agent to pay the Refunding Bond without presentation upon the receipt of the same documentation required for the delivery of a replacement Refunding Bond. The bond registrar and paying agent, for each new Refunding Bond delivered or paid without presentation as provided above, shall require the payment of expenses, including counsel fees, which may be incurred by the bond registrar and paying agent and the School District in the premises. Any Refunding Bond delivered pursuant to the provisions of this section in lieu of any Refunding Bond lost, apparently destroyed or wrongfully taken shall be of the same form and tenor and be secured in the same manner as the Refunding Bond in substitution for which such Refunding Bond was delivered.

- 20. TAX COVENANT. The School District covenants to comply with all applicable requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), necessary to assure that the interest on the Refunding Bonds will be and will remain excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes. The President, the Secretary and the Treasurer of the Board, the President, the Authorized Officer and other appropriate officials of the School District are authorized to do all things necessary (including the making of such covenants of the School District as shall be appropriate) to assure that the interest on the Refunding Bonds will be and will remain excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes.
- 21. <u>BOND INSURANCE</u>. The Authorized Officer is authorized and directed to take any actions that may be necessary or appropriate to purchase a policy or policies of municipal bond insurance with respect to the Refunding Bonds to the extent that Authorized Officer determines that the purchase of such municipal bond insurance is in the best interests of the School District. If the Authorized Officer makes such a determination, the purchase of a policy or policies and the payment of premiums therefor and the execution by the Authorized Officer of any necessary commitments with respect thereto are hereby authorized.
- 22. <u>APPOINTMENTS</u>. Dickinson Wright PLLC is hereby appointed to act as bond counsel, MFCI LLC is hereby appointed to act as financial consultant and Stifel, Nicolaus &

Bonds.									
	23.	CONFLICTING	RESOLUTIONS.	All	resolutions	and	parts	of	resolutions
insofar	as they	may be in conflict	herewith are rescir	ided.					
YEAS:	-								
	-								
NAYS:	-								
ABSEN	NT:								
		RESC	DLUTION DECLA	RED .	ADOPTED.				

Company, Incorporated is hereby appointed to act as Underwriter, with respect to the Refunding

-19-

STATE OF MICHIGAN

)ss

)

COUNTY OF OAKLAND)

I hereby certify that I am the Secretary of the Board of Education of the Waterford

School District, Oakland County, Michigan, and that the foregoing is a true and complete copy

of a resolution duly adopted by the Board of Education of said School District at a regular

meeting held on the 19th day of December, 2019, the original of which resolution is on file in my

office. I further certify that notice of said meeting was given in accordance with the provisions

of the open meetings act.

Secretary, Board of Education

Waterford School District

BLOOMFIELD 9041-43 2727481v2

-20-

ACTION

WATERFORD SCHOOL DISTRICT Board of Education 501 N. Cass Lake Rd Waterford, MI 48328

ITEM NO: 12.a.(5) NEW BUSINESS

Superintendent's Recommendation 66-19-20

TOPIC: Resolution – Section 1352 of Revised School Code

School District Refunding Bonds, Series 2013 (2003 Series III)

The attached resolution enables the School District to comply with the provision of Section 1352 of the Revised School Code with respect to contracting for legal representation by a law firm for the School District's issuance of its School District Refunding Bonds, Series 2013 (2003 Series III).

Dickinson-Wright, PLLC is the District's legal counsel for this bond issuance and works in conjunction with the District financial advisor, MFCI.

Resource Persons: William Holbrook, Assistant Superintendent Business and Operations

Amy Dagenhardt, Director of Finance & Budget

Date of Board of Education Meeting: <u>December 19, 2019</u>

At a regular meeting of the Board of Education of the Waterford School District, County of Oakland, Michigan (the "Board"), held on the 19th day of December, 2019.

PRESENT:		
ABSENT:		
The fo	llowing resolution was offered by	and seconded by

WHEREAS, in connection with the issuance by the Waterford School District (the "School District") of its Refunding Bonds, Series 2020 (General Obligation – Unlimited Tax) (the "Bonds"), the School District's bond counsel, Dickinson Wright PLLC ("Dickinson Wright"), has advised the Board of Education of the School District (the "Board") that Section 1352 of The Revised School Code of 1976, as amended, requires that the Board request from Dickinson Wright whether it also represents the underwriters of the Bonds or any other party involved in the issuance of the Bonds; and

WHEREAS, it is anticipated that the School District will offer the Bonds for sale by means of a public offering pursuant to a bond purchase agreement negotiated with Stifel, Nicolaus & Company, Incorporated, as underwriter (the "Underwriter"); and

WHEREAS, Dickinson Wright has advised the Board that it will not represent the Underwriter, or any other party, in connection with the issuance of the Bonds, but may represent the bond registrar and paying agent for the Bonds and the Underwriter from time to time in matters unrelated to the issuance of the Bonds.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that:

1. The Board hereby consents to entering into the contract with Dickinson Wright to serve as bond counsel for the School District notwithstanding its representation of the parties described in this resolution in connection with unrelated matters.

2. As required by Section 1352(c), Dickinson Wright shall provide the Board monthly billings that itemize time and services provided and any payments made by Dickinson Wright to third parties, if any, in connection with its representation of the Board for the sale of the Bonds.

3. The letter from Laura M. Bassett of Dickinson Wright to the Board of Education dated December 3, 2019, and this resolution shall constitute the "contract" for purposes of Section 1352.

4. All resolutions and parts of resolutions insofar as they conflict with the provisions of this resolution are hereby rescinded.

YEAS:				
	_			
NAYS:				
ABSENT:				

RESOLUTION DECLARED ADOPTED.

STATE OF MICHIGAN)
)ss
COUNTY OF OAKLAND)

I hereby certify that I am the Secretary of the Board of Education of Waterford School District, Oakland County, Michigan, and that the foregoing is a true and complete copy of a resolution duly adopted by the Board of Education of said School District at a regular meeting held on the 19th day of December, 2019, the original of which resolution is on file in my office. I further certify that notice of said meeting was given in accordance with the provisions of the open meetings act.

Secretary, Board of Education Waterford School District

BLOOMFIELD 9041-43 2725941v1

WATERFORD SCHOOL DISTRICT Board of Education 501 N. Cass Lake Road Waterford, Michigan 48328

ITEM NO.: 12.a.(6) NEW BUSINESS

Superintendent's Recommendation 67-19-20

TOPIC: Emergency Management Plan

The School Safety Package of legislation was encompassed in a series of Senate Bills and House Bills that were enacted during the 2018 Lame Duck sessions. Public Act 436 of 2018 (SB 983) states that by January 1, 2020, each school district shall develop an Emergency Operations Plan for each school building and shall adopt by majority vote of members serving on the board at a public meeting held in accordance with the Open Meetings Act (OMA).

Public Act 467 of 2018 was also included in the School Safety Package of legislation, amending the OMA to add a new permissible reason to go into closed session. A school board may now meet in closed session to consider security planning to address existing threats or prevent potential threats to the safety of the students and staff.

It is recommended that the Board of Education approve the Waterford School District Emergency Management Plan, as presented in the December 5, 2019 Closed Session, in accordance with statute.

Resource Persons: William Holbrook, Assistant Superintendent, Business & Operations

James Beaver, Director of Transportation, Operations & Security

Date of Board of Education Meeting: December 19, 2019

ACTION

WATERFORD SCHOOL DISTRICT Board of Education 501 N. Cass Lake Rd Waterford, MI 48328

ITEM NO: 12.a.(7) NEW BUSINESS

Superintendent's Recommendation 68-19-20

TOPIC: Resolution Approving Application for Preliminary

Qualification of Bonds

The attached resolution provides for authorization, by the Board of Education, to approve the Application for Preliminary Qualification of Bonds. The bonds will be sold in series not to exceed \$150,000,000.

Resource Persons: William Holbrook, Assistant Superintendent Business and Operations

Amy Dagenhardt, Director of Finance & Budget

Date of Board of Education Meeting: <u>December 19, 2019</u>

RESOLUTION APPROVING APPLICATION FOR PRELIMINARY QUALIFICATION OF BONDS

At a regular meeting of the Board of Education of the Waterford School District, Oakland County, Michigan (the "School District"), held on the 19th day of December, 2019.

PRESENT:		
ABSENT:		
The fo	llowing resolution was offered by	and seconded by

WHEREAS, the Board of Education of the School District (the "Board") has considered the need for defraying the costs of constructing and furnishing a new Early Childhood Center; constructing, erecting, furnishing and equipping additions to and remodeling, furnishing, refurnishing, equipping and reequipping existing school buildings; constructing, equipping, developing and improving sites, including athletic fields and facilities and playgrounds; acquiring, installing and equipping instructional technology infrastructure and equipment; and upgrading and acquiring safety and security equipment, all as more completely described in the Application for Preliminary Qualification of Bonds (the "Preliminary Qualification Application"), a copy of which is on file with the Secretary of the Board; and

WHEREAS, the Board intends to request preliminary qualification from the Michigan Department of Treasury, School Bond Qualification and Loan Program ("Treasury"), for bonds to be issued by the School District, in multiple series, in the aggregate principal amount of not to exceed One Hundred Fifty Million Dollars (\$150,000,000) pursuant to a ballot proposal for the purpose of financing the projects described above and in the Preliminary Application, subject to approval by the electorate.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF THE WATERFORD SCHOOL DISTRICT, OAKLAND COUNTY, MICHIGAN, THAT:

- 1. The Board shall submit the Preliminary Application to Treasury for preliminary qualification of bonds to be issued by the School District for the purpose of financing the projects described above and in the Preliminary Application, and the ballot proposition described therein.
- 2. The Preliminary Application shall be submitted to Treasury for action prior to the official action of the Board calling an election on the bond proposal.
- 3. The Board will present an application for final qualification of the bonds to Treasury after the bond proposal has been approved by the electors of the School District.
- 4. The Board has read the Preliminary Qualification Application to be submitted, approves of the statements and representations contained therein and declares that, to the knowledge and belief of the Board, the statements and representations are true.
- 5. The Secretary of the Board is authorized to sign the Preliminary Qualification Application on behalf of the School District and the administration and bond counsel for the School District are hereby authorized to submit the Preliminary Qualification Application to Treasury for review and approval.
 - 6. Dickinson Wright is hereby appointed as bond counsel for the bonds.
- 7. All resolutions and parts of resolutions, insofar as they may be in conflict herewith, are hereby rescinded.

YEAS:	 	
NAYS:		
ABSENT:		

RESOLUTION DECLARED ADOPTED.

STATE OF MICHIGAN

)ss

COUNTY OF OAKLAND

by the Board of Education at a regular meeting held on the 19th day of December, 2019, the

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and complete copy of a resolution duly adopted

original of which resolution is on file in my office. I further certify that notice of said meeting was

given in accordance with the provisions of the Open Meetings Act, MCL 15.261 et seq., including

posting of notice of the meeting at least 18 hours before the meeting in accordance with MCL

15.265.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto affixed my official signature this 19th day of

December, 2019.

Secretary, Board of Education

Waterford School District

BLOOMFIELD 9041-43 2683701v2

-3-

ACTION

WATERFORD SCHOOL DISTRICT Board of Education 501 N. Cass Lake Rd Waterford, MI 48328

ITEM NO: 12.a.(8) NEW BUSINESS

Superintendent's Recommendation 69-19-20

TOPIC: Resolution – Section 1352 of Revised School Code

School District Building and Site Bonds, Series 2020

The attached resolution enables the School District to comply with the provision of Section 1352 of the Revised School Code with respect to contracting for legal representation by a law firm for the School District's issuance of its School District Building and Site Bonds, Series 2020.

Dickinson-Wright, PLLC is the District's legal counsel for this bond issuance and works in conjunction with the District financial advisor, MFCI.

Resource Persons: William Holbrook, Assistant Superintendent Business and Operations

Amy Dagenhardt, Director of Finance & Budget

Date of Board of Education Meeting: December 19, 2019

At a regular meeting of the Board of Education of the Waterford School District, County of Oakland, Michigan (the "Board"), held on the 19th day of December, 2019.

PRESENT:		
ABSENT:		
The foll	lowing resolution was offered by	and seconded by

WHEREAS, in connection with the issuance by the Waterford School District (the "School District") of its School Building and Site Bonds, Series 2020 (General Obligation – Unlimited Tax) (the "Bonds"), the School District's bond counsel, Dickinson Wright PLLC ("Dickinson Wright"), has advised the Board of Education of the School District (the "Board") that Section 1352 of The Revised School Code of 1976, as amended, requires that the Board request from Dickinson Wright whether it also represents the underwriters of the Bonds or any other party involved in the issuance of the Bonds; and

WHEREAS, it is anticipated that the School District will offer the Bonds for sale to the public pursuant to a negotiated sale; and

WHEREAS, Dickinson Wright has advised the Board that it will not represent any underwriter of the Bonds, or any other party, in connection with the issuance of the Bonds, but may represent the bond registrar and paying agent for the Bonds and the eventual underwriters still to be selected of the Bonds from time to time in matters unrelated to the issuance of the Bonds.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that:

1. The Board hereby consents to entering into the contract with Dickinson Wright to serve as bond counsel for the School District notwithstanding its representation of the parties described in this resolution in connection with unrelated matters.

2. As required by Section 1352(c), Dickinson Wright shall provide the Board monthly billings that itemize time and services provided and any payments made by Dickinson Wright to third parties, if any, in connection with its representation of the Board for the sale of the Bonds.

3. The letter from Laura M. Bassett of Dickinson Wright to the Board of Education dated October 28, 2019, and this resolution shall constitute the "contract" for purposes of Section 1352.

4. All resolutions and parts of resolutions insofar as they conflict with the provisions of this resolution are hereby rescinded.

YEAS:				
	_			
NAYS:				
ABSENT:				

RESOLUTION DECLARED ADOPTED.

STATE OF MICHIGAN))ss COUNTY OF OAKLAND)

I hereby certify that I am the Secretary of the Board of Education of Waterford School District, Oakland County, Michigan, and that the foregoing is a true and complete copy of a resolution duly adopted by the Board of Education of said School District at a regular meeting held on the 19th day of December, 2019, the original of which resolution is on file in my office. I further certify that notice of said meeting was given in accordance with the provisions of the open meetings act.

Secretary, Board of Education Waterford School District

BLOOMFIELD 9041-43 2684174v1

ACTION

WATERFORD SCHOOL DISTRICT Board of Education 501 N. Cass Lake Road Waterford, MI 48328

ITEM NO: 12.b.(1) NEW BUSINESS: Consideration of Certain Purchases

Superintendent's Recommendation 70-19-20

TOPIC: Contract Award: Bid Pack 20-01 Schoolcraft Elementary School Remodel

and Addition

The Administration recommends the awarding of contracts for Bid Package 20-01 on the following summary of bids for Schoolcraft Elementary School Remodel and Addition:

Bid Category	Contractor	Base Bid	
Selective Demolition	lective Demolition DKI, International Inc.		128,000
Concrete	Midtown Group, LLC		177,250
Masonry	Albaugh Masonry		679,890
Structural Steel	Heritage Contracting		228,767
Carpentry	Heritage Contracting		325,727
Metal Panels	Silverline Contracting		72,700
Roofing	Streng Construction Inc.		199,000
Aluminum Framing	Architectural Glazing		292,386
Hard Tile	Marson Enterprises		71,515
Flooring	Cohns Commercial Floor Covering, Inc.		149,895
Painting	G.M. Painting, Inc.		86,650
Gymnasium Equipment	Bareman & Associates, Inc.		22,952
Casework	Architectural Systems Group LLC		149,800
Mechanical	Contrast Mechanical, Inc.		997,000
Electrical	Livingston Power Company, LLC		655,900
Site Work	Site Development Inc		2,105,000
		\$	6,342,432

^{*}Included is a recommendation memo from Barton Malow and detail of all bids

Funding Source: 2016 Bond Series IV

Resource Persons: William Holbrook, Assistant Superintendent Business & Operations

John Keglovitz, Supervisor, Maintenance & Operations

Samantha Mozdzierz, Director of Nutrition and Purchasing Services

Date of Board of Education Meeting: <u>December 19, 2019</u>

26500 American Drive – Southfield, Michigan 48034 – p 248.4365000

December 19, 2019

Mr. William Holbrook Executive Director, Business and Operations Waterford School District 501 N. Cass Lake Road Waterford, MI 48328

Re: Contract Award Presentation

Bid Pack 20-01: Schoolcraft Remodel and Addition

Dear Mr. Holbrook:

Proposals were received December 3, 2019 for Bid Package 20-01. We reviewed the proposals and qualifications of each of the bidders, jointly with French Associates, Inc., and recommend contracts be awarded as follows:

<u>Category</u>	<u>Contractor</u>	<u>Amount</u>
o2 4000 Demolition	DKI International, Inc.	\$128,000.00
o3 3000 Foundations	Midtown Group LLC	\$177,250.00
04 0000 Masonry	Albaugh Masonry	\$679,890.00
o5 oooo Structural Steel	Heritage Contracting	\$228 , 767.00
o6 oooo Carpentry	Heritage Contracting	\$325,727.00
07 4000 Metal Wall Panels	Silverline Contracting	\$72,700.00
07 5000 Roofing	Streng Construction Inc.	\$199,000.00
o8 1600 Aluminum Framing	Architectural Glazing Systems	\$292,386.00
og 3000 Hard Tile	Marson Enterprises	\$71,515 .00
og 6500 Flooring	Cohns Commercial Floor Covering Inc.	\$149, 895.00
og gooo Painting	GM Painting, Inc.	\$86,650.00
11 6600 Gym Equipment	Bareman & Associates	\$22,952.00
12 3200 Casework	Architectural Systems Group LLC	\$149,800.00
22 0000 Mechanical	Contrast Mechanical, Inc.	\$997,000.00
26 0000 Electrical	Livingston Power Company, LLC	\$655,900.00
32 0000 Site Work	Site Development Inc	\$2,105,000.00
Total Award:		\$6,342,432.00

Included with this letter is a tabulation of all bids received, and a summary of recommended bidders. Note that Stark Enterprises, DGSTS, City Carpet and Flooring, and Foster Specialty Floors submitted bids which were incomplete, and therefore they are not being considered. The current projection of trade contracts after awards are complete is \$6,342,432.00. Please contact me should you have any questions.

Sincerely,

Larry Bukowski

Project Manager, Barton Malow Co.

Schoolcraft - Remodel and Addition - Bid Pack 20-01 Bid Tabs

Bid Category	Contractor	 Base Bid	
Selective Demolition	DKI, International Inc.	\$ 128,000	
Selective Demolition	Blue Star, Inc.	\$ 178,000	
Selective Demolition	Christman Constructors, Inc.	\$ 389,000	
Concrete	Midtown Group, LLC	\$ 177,250	
Concrete	McCarthy Construction Company	\$ 199,308	
Concrete Concrete	Clark Construction Company Simone Contracting Corporation	\$ 227,960 288,400	
Concrete	Graham Construction	\$ 298,000	
Masonry	Albaugh Masonry	\$ 679,890	
Masonry	D'Aloisio Masonry & Construction, Inc.	\$ 686,000	
Masonry	Brazen & Greer, Inc.	\$ 723,100	
Masonry	Leidal & Hart Mason Contractors, Inc.	\$ 739,900	
Masonry	HMC Mason Contractors	\$ 794,850	
Masonry	BNE	\$ 1,284,200	
Structural Steel	DGSTS	\$ 5,000	
Structural Steel	Heritage Contracting	\$ 228,767	
Structural Steel	Davis Iron Works, Inc.	\$ 244,650	
Structural Steel	Nelson Iron Works	\$ 252,000	
Structural Steel	ZAK Welding & Custom Work, LLC	\$ 254,350	
Structural Steel	B & A Structural Steel LLC	\$ 279,700	
Carpentry	Heritage Contracting	\$ 325,727	
Carpentry	City Contracting Services	\$ 344,000	
Carpentry Carpentry	Clark Construction Company Hicks Construction Company, Inc.	\$ 400,600 406,000	
Carpentry	Graham Construction	\$ 571,000	
Carpentry	E and L Construction Group	\$ 809,460	
Metal Panels	Silverline Contracting	\$ 72,700	
Metal Panels	Streng Construction Inc.	\$ 83,000	
Roofing	Streng Construction Inc.	\$ 199,000	
Roofing	LaDuke Roofing and Sheetmetal	\$ 259,650	
Roofing	Silverline Contracting	\$ 309,700	
Roofing	Quality Roofing	\$ 389,664	
Aluminum Framing	Architectural Glazing	\$ 292,386	
Aluminum Framing	Hewett Company	\$ 299,950	
Hard Tile	Marson Enterprises	\$ 71,515	
Hard Tile	Continetal Contracting Co., LLC	\$ 104,000	
Hard Tile	Artisan Tile Inc	\$ 114,950	
Flooring	Foster Specialty Floors	\$ 9,985	
Flooring	Cohns Commercial Floor Covering, Inc.	\$ 149,895	
Flooring	City Carpet And Flooring	\$ 169,175 217,900	
Flooring Painting	Shock Brothers Floorcovering, Inc. Stark Enterpirses LLC	\$ 62,500	
Painting	G.M. Painting, Inc.	\$ 86,650	
Painting	MPM Painting, LLC	\$ 89,450	
Painting	Seven Brothers Painting	\$ 95,083	
Painting	Continetal Contracting Co., LLC	\$ 105,800	
Painting	Classic Painting Company, Inc.	\$ 124,153	
Painting	Heritage Contracting	\$ 142,258	
Gymnasium Equipment	Bareman & Associates, Inc.	\$ 22,952	
Gymnasium Equipment	Gardiner C. Vose, Inc.	\$ 23,544	
Gymnasium Equipment	Sports Con - AALCO	\$ 34,950	
Casework	Architectural Systems Group LLC	\$ 149,800	
Casework	Farnell Contracting, Inc.	\$ 163,100	
Casework	Stonecreek Interior Systems LLC	\$ 179,950	
Casework	Mica-Tec	\$ 188,200	
Casework	Detroit Technical Equipment	\$ 235,000	
Mechanical Mechanical	Contrast Mechanical, Inc. Quality Aire Systems, Inc.	\$ 997,000	
Mechanical	Dickerson Mechanical	\$ 1,024,500	
Mechanical	Ecker Mechanical	\$ 1,139,300	
Mechanical	Miller-Bolt, Inc.	\$ 1,194,000	
Mechanical	Johnson & Wood, LLC	\$ 1,264,530	
Electrical	Livingston Power Company, LLC	\$ 655,900	
Electrical	Amcomm Telecommunications Inc.	\$ 828,200	
Electrical	Metro Electric Engineering Technologies	\$ 878,000	
Electrical	Sawyer Services, Inc.	\$ 887,000	
Electrical	Shoreview Electric Co.	\$ 896,000	
Electrical	Omega Electric, Inc.	\$ 896,500	
Site Work	Site Development Inc	\$ 2,105,000	
Site Work	Cortis Brothers Trucking & Excavating	\$ 2,159,000	
Site Work	Angelo lafrate Construction Company	\$ 2,550,000	
Site Work	Verdeterre Contracting	\$ 2,634,785	

Completion: Required for Qualification.

Application for Preliminary Qualification of Bonds

School Bond Qualification and Loan Program for

WATERFORD SCHOOL DISTRICT

Contents	Tab
Certificate	Pg 1-Board Cert
Financial Summary	Pg 2-Financial Summary
Enrollment Projections	Pg 3-Enrollment
Project Sheet*	
Building Utilization	
Utilization Summary	Pg 6-Util Summary
Facility Summary	Pg 7-Facility Summary
Cost Summary	

For additional information about the School Bond Qualification and Loan Program, visit:

Michigan Department of Treasury
Bureau of State and Authority Finance
School Bond Qualification and Loan Program
430 West Allegan Street
Lansing, Michigan 48922
517-335-0994
517-241-1233 (f)
http://www.michigan.gov/sblf

^{*}Include building floor plans and cost estimates for each project.

Application for Preliminary Qualification of Bonds

Issued under authority of Public Act 92 of 2005, as amended

Election Date	Application No.
May 5, 2020	63-300-4-K12-30-01
District Name and Address	School District Code and Phone No.
Waterford School District	63-300
501 N. Cass Lake Road	248-682-7800
Waterford, MI 48328	
Superintendent Name and Email	Superintendent Phone No.
Scott Lindberg	248-706-4860
lindbs01@wsdmi.org	Superintendent FAX No.
	248-706-4888

Mailing Instructions

Return TWO originally signed copies to your bond counsel by **OVERNIGHT MAIL.**

Return ONE originally signed copy to your financial consultant.

Return ONE originally signed copy to your architectural firm.

Return ONE originally signed copy to your construction management firm, if applicable.

Retain ONE originally signed copy for your files.

Certificate

I, the undersigned, Secretary of the Board of Education, do certify hereby that the Board of Education of this School District, at a **regular** meeting of the Board, which was conducted and for which public notice of said meeting was given pursuant to and in full compliance with Act 276 of the Public Acts of 1976 (Open Meetings Act), on this

19 day of December 2019 took the following action:

- (1) Resolved to apply for preliminary qualification of bonds by the State Treasurer for the purpose of financing the school construction description in this application.
- (2) That said application is presented to the State Treasurer for action prior to the official action of the Board of Education calling the election on said bond issue.
- (3) Resolved that this Board of Education will present a final qualification application to the State Treasurer for qualification of their bonds after this bond issue has been approved by the electors of said district.
- (4) Read this application and approved all statements and representations contained herein as true to the best knowledge and belief of the Board.
- **(5)** Authorized the Secretary of the Board of Education to sign this Preliminary Application and submit same to the State Treasurer for review and approval.

IN WITNESS whereof, I have hereunto set my hand this 19 day of December 2019

Heather Halls	
Secretary, Board of Education	Signature of Secretary
Joan Sutherland	Scott Lindberg
Treasurer, Board of Education	Superintendent of Schools
Dickinson Wright PLLC	2600 W. Big Beaver Road, Suite 300, Troy, MI 48084
Bond Counsel	Mailing Address
Municipal Financial Consultants	3150 Livernois Road, Suite 175, Troy, MI 48083
Financial Consultant	Mailing Address
French Associates, Inc.	236 Mill St, Rochester, MI 48307
Architectual Firm	Mailing Address
Barton Malow Company	26500 American Drive, Southfield, MI 48034
Construction Management Firm	Mailing Address

BOND PROPOSAL

Shall the Waterford School District, County of Oakland, Michigan, borrow the principal sum of not to exceed One Hundred Fifty Million Dollars (\$150,000,000) and issue its general obligation unlimited tax bonds for the purpose of defraying the cost of:

- constructing and furnishing a new Early Childhood Center;
- constructing, erecting, furnishing and equipping additions to and remodeling, furnishing, refurnishing, equipping and reequipping existing school buildings;
- acquiring school buses;
- constructing, equipping, developing and improving sites, including athletic fields and facilities and playgrounds;
- acquiring, installing and equipping instructional technology infrastructure and equipment; and
- upgrading and acquiring safety and security equipment?

The debt millage required to retire all bonds of the School District currently outstanding and proposed pursuant to this ballot is estimated to be at or below 6.75 mills. The estimated millage to be levied in 2020 to service this issue of bonds is 0.4329 mills (\$0.4329 per \$1,000 of taxable value) and the estimated simple average annual millage rate required to retire the bonds of this issue is 2.6645 mills (\$2.6645 per \$1,000 of taxable value). The bonds will be issued in multiple series, payable in the case of each series in not to exceed 20 years from the date of issue of such series.

The School District currently has \$132,285,000 of qualified bonds outstanding and \$0 of qualified loans outstanding under the School Bond Qualification and Loan Program (the "Program"). The School District does not expect to borrow from the Program to pay debt service on these bonds. If the School District borrows from the Program, the estimated computed millage rate may change based on changes in certain circumstances.

(Under State law, expenditure of bond proceeds must be audited and the proceeds cannot be used for repair or maintenance costs, teacher, administrator or employee salaries or other operating expenses.)

Financial Summary

Outstanding Principal Balance as of Election Date Qualified Non-Qualified Non-Voted Electic 8,295,000 9,500,000 2,400,000 12,825,000 10,760,000 10,760,000 16,990,000 17,010,000 8,950,000 17,010,000 132,285,000 132,285,000	Current Total Qualified 12,855,000 8,299 11,000,000 9,500 2,400,000 12,822 11,665,000 10,766 17,805,000 16,999 45,250,000 17,011 17,365,000 17,011 17,365,000 17,011 17,365,000 17,011 17,365,000 17,011 17,365,000 17,011 17,365,000 17,011 17,365,000 17,011 17,365,000 17,011 17,365,000 17,011 17,365,000 17,011 17,365,000 17,011 17,365,000 17,011 17,365,000 17,011 17,365,000 17,011 17,365,000 17,011 17,365,000 17,011 17,365,000 17,011 17,365,000 17,011 17,365,000 17,365,00	Current Total Qualified 12,855,000 8,299 11,000,000 9,500 2,400,000 12,822 11,665,000 10,766 17,805,000 16,999 45,250,000 17,011 17,365,000 17,011 17,365,000 17,011 17,365,000 17,011 17,365,000 17,011 17,365,000 17,011 17,365,000 17,011 17,365,000 17,011 17,365,000 17,011 17,365,000 17,011 17,365,000 17,011 17,365,000 17,011 17,365,000 17,011 17,365,000 17,011 17,365,000 17,011 17,365,000 17,011 17,365,000 17,011 17,365,000 17,011 17,365,000 17,36	Current Outstanding Principal Balance Current Current Current Total Current Anno-Qualified Current Total Qualified Non-Qualified 12,855,000 8,296 11,000,000 9,500 6,200,000 2,400,000 2,400,000 12,822 11,665,000 10,766 17,805,000 16,996 45,250,000 16,996 45,250,000 16,996 17,305,000 17,766 17,365,000 17,3128 17,365,000 17,312,28	Current Outstanding Principal Balance Current Outstanding Principal Balance Current Total Current Non-Qualified 12,865,000 9,500 1,000,000 2,400,000 12,822 14,065,000 12,822 14,665,000 10,766 17,805,000 16,999 17,805,000 17,905,000	Current Outstanding Principal Balance Current Current Current Total Non-Qualified Non-Voted 12,855,000 8,299 11,000,000 9,500 6,020,000 4,209 14,065,000 12,822 11,665,000 10,766 17,805,000 16,999 9,250,000 16,999 17,365,000 17,015	Current Outstanding Principal Balance Current Outstanding Principal Balance Current Current Current Current Current Total Current Cualified Non-Voted Current Total Qualified Balance 10 12,855,000 41,000,000 8,299 11,000,000 6,020,000 4,200 11,050,000 2,400,000 4,200 11,665,000 11,665,000 11,665,000 17,805,000 45,250,000 16,99 17,355,000 45,250,000 17,365,000 17,355,000 17,365,000 17,365,000 14,526,000 17,365,000 17,365,000
	9 1 1 2	§ () () () () ()	urrant Outstanding Principal Balance Current Non-Qualified Non-Voted Non-Youted 2,400,000 2,400,000	Uurent Outstanding Principal Balance Curent Non-Qualified Non-Voted Curent Out Out Out Out Out Out Out Out Out Ou	Current Outstanding Principal Balance Current Current Qualified D0 12,855,000 D1,000,000 D0 6,020,000 D0 14,050,000 D0 17,805,000 D0 17,805,000 D0 17,365,000 D1 17,365,000 D1 145,260,000	Issue Amount Current Outstanding Principal Balance Current Outstanding Principal Balance Current Curre

Proposed Bond Issue: List each ballot proposal separately.

B. Proposed	B. Proposed Bond Issue: List each ballot proposal separately.	ist each ballot	t proposal sepa	arately.				
Proposal	Amount	Bond Term	Avg Int Rate	Bond Interest	SLRF Interest	Total Interest	Avg Millage	Millage Year 1
Proposal 1	150,000,000 25 Years	25 Years	3.94%	69,706,500	0	005'902'69	2.6645	0.4329
Proposal 2						0		
Proposal 3						0		
Proposal 4						0		
one position	450,000,000		1	00 206 500	•			

ombined Issue 150,000,000 (2009,000 (2009)) (Totals may not foot due to differences in the financial structure of individual proposals and a combined bond issue.)

C. School Bond Loan Participation

	-	2		0
	Dancad Bond	rioposed boild	I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	
e Borrowed		Proposed Bonds	Principal	0
Est Amt to be Bo		Existing Bonds	Interest	0
		Existing Bonds	Principal	0
Aillage	Estimated Duration	of Computed	Millage	n/a
Will		Initial Computed	Millage	n/a
		Maximum SBLF	Balance Year	n/a
		Maximum SFLF	Balance	n/a
		Estimated SBLF	Interest Rate	n/a
Loan Fund		Projected SBLF	End Date	n/a
School Bond Loan Fund		SBLF Beginning	Date	ın/a
	Estimated SBLF	Balance as of	Election Date	0
		Current SBLF	Balance	0
	Mandatory Final	SBLF Loan	Repayment Date	n/a

D. Property Tax Assumptions

Pending	Material Tax Appeals	in the District	No
axes Levied		Summer	100.00%
Property T		Winter	0.00%
	Projected Rate	Years 6+	1.36%
browth Rate	Projected Rate	Years 1 - 5	3.40%
Growth	Prior 20 Year	Average	1.36
	Prior 5 Year	Average	3.40
rent	Today Volue	l axable value	2,500,669,166
Curl	Tox Voes	ומא וממ	2019

(If district is aware of any event or circumstance that could significantly affect its future, disclosure must be included.)

E. Millage

	1st Year Millage	Increase	0.00
Maximum Millage	without SBLF	Participation	6.75
	posed Millage for Estimated Duration	of Millage Levy	25 Years
Total Estimated	Proposed Millage for	Next Tax Year	6.75

F. Key Financial Measures

Bond	chool	Debt	0.000
Total Current Bond	Debt plus School	Bond Loan Debt	147.660.000
120% of Average	Useful Life of	Assets	29.04
	Weighted Average	Maturity of Bonds	11.80
	Total Debt to	Taxable Value	0.11

G. Bond Issuance

Series/		Dated	Construction Fund	Construction Fund Construction Fund
Proposal	Amount	Date	Beg. Date	End Date
_	35,000,000	8/1/2020	8/1/2020	12/1/2022
2	70,000,000	2/1/2023	2/1/2023	12/1/2025
3	45,000,000	2/1/2026	2/1/2026	12/1/2027
4				
5				

H. Certification

The financial impact presented herin is based on certain assumptions regarding interst rates and taxable value growth rates. Actual millage rates may be subject to adjustment based on differences in these assumptions, actual intersert rates, and future taxable value growth.

Steven Burke, CFA	MFCI, LLC
Prepared By	Firm



Waterford School District

County of Oakland, State of Michigan

Historical Change in Taxable Value

	Taxable	TVAnnual	5-Year	20-Year
Year	Value ("TV")	Percent Change	TV Average	TV Average
2019	\$ 2,500,669,166	5.644%	3.404%	1.359%
2018	2,367,082,391	4.032%	2.301%	
2017	2,275,337,826	3.210%	1.282%	
2016	2,204,566,079	1.891%	0.046%	
2015	2,163,657,996	2.243%	-2.522%	
2014	2,116,192,519	0.129%	-5.894%	
2013	2,113,465,425	-1.061%	-6.380%	
2012	2,136,133,762	-2.970%	-6.199%	
2011	2,201,517,270	-10.949%	-4.737%	
2010	2,472,209,720	-14.620%	-1.653%	
2009	2,895,552,410	-2.301%	2.247%	
2008	2,963,759,239	-0.153%	3.725%	
2007	2,968,294,390	4.338%	4.598%	
2006	2,844,894,231	4.474%	4.950%	
2005	2,723,052,617	4.876%	5.290%	
2004	2,596,450,863	5.090%	5.679%	
2003	2,470,683,799	4.213%		
2002	2,370,794,361	6.094%		
2001	2,234,607,260	6.175%		
2000	2,104,646,979	6.823%		

MFCI, LLC 12/12/2019



Original Amount: Net Interest Cost: Call Date: Call Dated: 2019 2020 2021 2021 2022 1,500,000 2022 2023 1,500,000 2024 2024 1,500,000 2025 2024 1,500,000 2025 2024 1,500,000 2025 2026 1,000,000 2026 2027 2028 2029 2029 2030 2030 2031 2031 2033 2034 2033 2034 2035 2036 2037 2038 2039 2030 2030 2030 2030 2031 2031 2032 2033 2034 2035 2036 2036 2037 2037 2037 2037 2037 2037 2037 2038	Z013 R	2013 Refunding Bonds Type: Unlimited Tay					Tav-Tune	2013 Bonds Unlimited Tay			
Voter Approval: 1,2000 Voter Approval: 1,1000,000 Voter Approval: 1,11000,000 Voter Approval: 1,11100,000 Voter Approval: 1,11110,000 Voter Approval: 1,111110,000 Voter Approval: 1,11110,000 Vo	o C					iO		20,000,000			
Voter Approval: Yes Dated: \$5/1/2013 Interest Due Interest	Net interest Cost: 2.10% Call Date: Non-Callable					Ź	et Interest Cost: Call Date:	2.20% 5/1/2020			
Tax Year Fiscal Year Principal Due Coupon Rate Nov. I 2019 2020 1,500,000 2.00 131,250 2020 2021 1,500,000 2.00 116,250 2021 2022 1,500,000 2.00 101,250 2022 2023 1,500,000 2.25 86,250 2024 2024 1,500,000 2.50 69,375 2024 2025 1,500,000 2.75 86,250 2024 2025 1,500,000 2.75 86,250 2024 2026 1,000,000 3.00 15,000 2026 2027 1,000,000 3.00 15,000 2028 2029 - - - 2029 2030 - - - 2031 2032 - - - 2032 2033 - - - 2034 2035 - - - 2034 2035	Voter Approval: Yes Dated: 4/1/2013						oter Approval: Dated:	Yes 5/1/2013			
Tax Year Fiscal Year Principal Due Coupon Rate Nov. I 2019 2020 1,500,000 2.00 131,250 2020 2021 1,500,000 2.00 116,250 2021 2022 1,500,000 2.05 101,250 2023 2024 1,500,000 2.25 86,250 2024 2025 1,500,000 2.75 86,250 2024 2025 1,500,000 2.75 86,250 2025 2026 1,000,000 2.75 86,250 2026 2027 1,000,000 3.00 15,000 2027 2028 - - - 2029 2039 - - - 2039 2031 - - - 2031 2033 - - - 2034 2035 - - - 2035 2036 - - - 2033 2034 -	Interest Due Interest Due		an ₍	Total Debt					Interest Due		Total Debt
2019 2020 1,500,000 2.00 131,250 2020 2021 1,500,000 2.00 116,250 2021 2022 1,500,000 2.05 101,250 2023 2024 1,500,000 2.25 86,250 2024 2025 1,500,000 2.75 69,375 2025 2026 1,000,000 2.75 50,625 2026 2027 1,000,000 3.00 15,000 2027 2028 - - - 2029 2030 - - - 2030 2031 - - - 2031 2032 - - - 2032 2033 - - - 2033 2034 - - - 2034 2035 - - - 2035 2036 - - - 2034 2037 - - - 2036 2037 - - - 2036 2037 - - - 2036 2037 - - - 2036 2037 - - -	Fiscal Year Principal Due Coupon Rate Nov. 1 May 1	May	I	Service	Tax Year	Fiscal Year	Principal Due	Coupon Rate	Nov. 1	May I	Service
2020 2021 1,500,000 2.00 116,250 2021 2022 1,500,000 2.00 101,250 2023 2024 1,500,000 2.25 86,250 2024 2025 1,500,000 2.75 69,375 2025 2026 1,000,000 3.00 30,000 2026 2027 1,000,000 3.00 15,000 2027 2028 - - - 2028 2029 - - - 2029 2030 - - - 2031 2032 - - - 2032 2033 - - - 2033 2034 - - - 2034 2035 - - - 2035 2036 - - - 2036 2037 - - - 2036 2037 - - - 2036 2037 - - - 2036 2037 - - - 2036 2037 - - - 2036 2037 - - - 2036	5.00 321,375		321,375	5,202,750	2019	2020	1,500,000	2.00	131,250		1,762,500
2021 2022 1,500,000 2.00 101,250 2022 2023 1,500,000 2.25 86,250 2024 2024 1,500,000 2.75 69,375 2024 2025 1,500,000 2.75 50,625 2026 2026 1,000,000 3.00 15,000 2027 2028 - - - 2028 2029 - - - 2029 2030 - - - 2031 2032 - - - 2032 2033 - - - 2033 2034 - - - 2034 2035 - - - 2035 2036 - - - 2034 2035 - - - 2035 2036 - - - 2036 2037 - - - 2036 2037 - - - 2036 2037 - - - 2036 2037 - - - 2036 2037 - - - 2036 2037	2021 2,575,000 5.00 207,375 207,375		375	2,989,750	2020	2021	1,500,000	2.00	116,250		1,732,500
2022 2023 1,500,000 2.25 86,250 2023 2024 1,500,000 2.50 69,375 2024 2025 1,500,000 2.75 50,625 2026 2026 1,000,000 3.00 30,000 2027 2028 - - - 2028 2029 - - - 2029 2030 - - - 2031 2032 - - - 2032 2033 - - - 2033 2034 - - - 2034 2035 - - - 2035 2036 - - - 2034 2035 - - - 2035 2036 - - - 2036 2037 - - - 2036 2037 - - - 2036 2037 - - - 2036 2037 - - - 2036 2037 - - - 2036 2037 - - - 2037 - - <	2022 2,575,000 5.00 143,000 143,000		000	2,861,000	2021	2022	1,500,000	2.00	101,250		1,702,500
2023 2024 1,500,000 2.50 69,375 2024 2025 1,500,000 2.75 50,625 2026 2026 1,000,000 3.00 30,000 2027 2028 - - - 2028 2029 - - - 2029 2030 - - - 2031 2032 - - - 2031 2032 - - - 2031 2032 - - - 2032 2033 - - - 2034 2035 - - - 2035 2036 - - - 2036 2037 - - - 2036 2037 - - - 2036 2037 - - - 2036 2037 - - - 2036 2037 - - - 2036 2037 - - - 2036 2037 - - - 2036 2037 - - - 2037 - - - <t< td=""><td>3,145,000</td><td></td><td>525</td><td>3,302,250</td><td>2022</td><td>2023</td><td>1,500,000</td><td>2.25</td><td>86,250</td><td>86,250</td><td>1,672,500</td></t<>	3,145,000		525	3,302,250	2022	2023	1,500,000	2.25	86,250	86,250	1,672,500
2024 2025 1,500,000 2.75 50,625 2025 2026 1,000,000 3.00 30,000 2027 2028 1,000,000 3.00 15,000 2028 2029 - - - 2029 2030 - - - 2031 2031 - - - 2031 2032 - - - 2032 2033 - - - 2033 2034 - - - 2034 2035 - - - 2035 2036 - - - 2036 2037 - - - 2036 2037 - - - 2036 2037 - - - 2036 2037 - - - 2036 2037 - - - 2038 2036 -			ı	•	2023	2024	1,500,000	2.50	69,375	69,375	1,638,750
2025 2026 1,000,000 3.00 30,000 2026 2027 1,000,000 3.00 15,000 2028 2029 - - - 2029 2030 - - - 2031 2031 - - - 2031 2032 - - - 2032 2033 - - - 2033 2034 - - - 2034 2035 - - - 2035 2036 - - - 2036 2037 - - - 2036 2037 - - - 2036 2037 - - - 2036 2037 - - - 2036 2037 - - - 2040,000 - - - -	2025				2024	2025	1,500,000	2.75	50,625	50,625	1,601,250
2026 2027 1,000,000 3.00 15,000 2027 2028 - - - 2028 2029 - - - 2030 2031 - - - 2031 2032 - - - 2032 2033 - - - 2033 2034 - - - 2034 2035 - - - 2035 2036 - - - 2036 2037 - - - 2036 2037 - - - Total: 11,000,000 600,000		•		1	2025	2026	1,000,000	3.00	30,000	30,000	1,060,000
2027 2028	720				2026	2027	1,000,000	3.00	15,000	15,000	1,030,000
2028 2029			ı		2027	2028	ı	1	1	1	1
2029 2030					2028	2029	1	1	1	1	1
2030 2031	2030				2029	2030	1	•	1	•	1
2031 2032				•	2030	2031	•	1	•	1	•
2032 2033	2032			•	2031	2032	1	1	1	•	ı
2033 2034	2033	•		1	2032	2033	1	1	1	•	ı
2034 2035	2034	1		ı	2033	2034	ı	ı	ı	ı	1
2035 2036	2035	•		•	2034	2035	•	•	1	1	1
2036 2037 Total: 11,000,000 600,000	2036	•			2035	2036	•	•	1	1	1
Total: 11,000,000 600,000	2037			•	2036	2037	-	-	-	-	-
	Total: 12,855,000 750,375 750,372			750,375 14,355,750		Total:	11,000,000		600,000	600,000	12,200,000



		T_{c}	- 82.875	1,(- 656,000															2010175
ds		Int	Aug. 1	37,125		•															20102
unding Bone	5	Interest Due	82.875	60,000	37,125	16,000															10000
nservation Ref	Limited Tax 6,775,000 1.87% Non-Callable No 7/1/2014	G section D	S.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	·	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	
2014 Energy Conservation Refunding Bonds	Tax-Type: Original Amount: Net Interest Cost: Call Date: Voter Approval: Dated:	D. C. Saissing	rrincipai Due	915,000	845,000	640,000	1	•	1	1	1	•	•	•	•	1	1	1	•	•	0 0 0 0
2	ōz	Dingal Voca	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035	2036	2037	
		T V	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035	2036	
		Total Debt	2,116,000	2,020,250	2,514,750	•	•		1	1	1	•		•	•	1	1	1	1	•	
		Interest Due	150.500	105,125	59,875	•	•	•	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	•	1
ds		Interest Due	150.500	105,125	59,875	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	•	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
2014 Refunding Bonds	Tax-Type: Unlimited Tax 1 Amount: 13,455,000 rrest Cost: 2.23% Call Date: Non-Callable Approval: Yes Dated: 4/1/2014	9 200	Coupon rate	5.00	5.00	'	•	•	1	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1	1	1	•	
20141	Tax-Type: Original Amount: Net Interest Cost: Call Date: Voter Approval: Dated:	Puriosity D. s.	1.815.000	1,810,000	2,395,000	•	•	•	1	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1	1	•	•	
	δŻ	V	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035	2036	2037	
		Lisasa	7 130																		



							T_{ϵ}	Service	53 1,218,706	1,225,606	1,237,006	_		1,257,656	78 1,261,156	3 1,268,606	28 1,274,856	3 1,274,906	1,283,906								010 000 01
							Int	7	3 156,853	3 147,803	3 138,503	3 128,903	3 119,053	3 103,828	8 88,078	3 71,803		3 37,453	3 19,453								027 770 1
							Interest Due	Nov. I	156,853	147,803	138,503	128,903	119,053	103,828	88,078	71,803	54,928	37,453	19,453								0=0000
2015 Bonds	Unlimited Tax	15,000,000	2.71%	5/1/2022	Yes 8/1/2015		į	Coupon Rate	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.13	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	Tax-Type:	Original Amount:	Net Interest Cost:	Call Date:	Voter Approval: Dated:			Principal Due	905,000	930,000	960,000	985,000	1,015,000	1,050,000	1,085,000	1,125,000	1,165,000	1,200,000	1,245,000	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	111111111111111111111111111111111111111
		Ο,	Z				į	Fiscal Year	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035	2036	2037	
							į	Tax Year	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035	2036	
						Î	Total Debt	Service	1,596,288	1,621,788	1,621,288	1,617,038	1,633,913	1,649,538	1,660,350	1,641,100	1,646,100	1,649,600	1	•	•	•				•	
							Interest Due	May I	185,644	173,394	160,644	146,019	129,456	112,269	92,675	70,550	48,050	24,800	1	•	1	1	•	•	•	•	
							Interest Due	Nov. I	185,644	173,394	160,644	146,019	129,456	112,269	92,675	70,550	48,050	24,800	1	•	1	1	•	•	•	•	
2014 Bonds	Fax-Type: Unlimited Tax	20,000,000	2.63%	5/1/2021	Yes 10/1/2014		,	Coupon Rate	2.00	2.00	2.25	2.50	2.50	2.75	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.10	1	•	1	1	•	•	•	•	
	Tax-Type:	Original Amount:	Net Interest Cost:	Call Date:	Voter Approval: Dated:			Principal Due	1,225,000	1,275,000	1,300,000	1,325,000	1,375,000	1,425,000	1,475,000	1,500,000	1,550,000	1,600,000	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
		Ö ;	Z				į	Fiscal Year	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035	2036	2037	
							;	Tax Year	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035	2036	



				Total Debt	Service	2,773,750	2,818,750	2,862,250	2,879,250	3,095,250	3,406,250	3,437,250	3,465,250	3,440,250	3,438,750	3,435,000	3,454,000	3,470,000	3,483,000	3,493,000	3,500,000	3,529,000	3,579,250	50 560 250
				Interest Due	May 1	636,875	621,875	606,125	589,625	572,625	553,125	518,625	482,625	445,125	406,875	367,500	327,000	285,000	241,500	196,500	150,000	102,000	52,125	7 155 175
				Interest Due	Nov. 1	636,875	621,875	606,125	589,625	572,625	553,125	518,625	482,625	445,125	406,875	367,500	327,000	285,000	241,500	196,500	150,000	102,000	52,125	7 155 175
2017 Bonds	Unlimited Tax 50,000,000 2.78%	5/1/2025	9/1/2017		Coupon Rate	2.000	2.000	2.000	2.000	2.000	3.000	3.000	3.000	3.000	3.000	3.000	3.000	3.000	3.000	3.000	3.000	3.000	3.000	
2	Tax-Type: 1 Original Amount: Net Interest Cost:	Call Date:	voter Approvat. Dated:		Principal Due	1,500,000	1,575,000	1,650,000	1,700,000	1,950,000	2,300,000	2,400,000	2,500,000	2,550,000	2,625,000	2,700,000	2,800,000	2,900,000	3,000,000	3,100,000	3,200,000	3,325,000	3,475,000	000 030 31
	or S	P	•		Fiscal Year	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035	2036	2037	Total.
					Tax Year	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035	2036	
				Total Debt	Service	1,263,069	1,266,769	1,270,069	1,277,969	1,285,369	1,297,269	1,303,569	1,319,369	1,329,469	1,336,406	1,351,350	1,353,500	1,359,600	1,364,500	1,383,200	1,395,250	1,400,800	-	303 633 00
				Interest Due	May I	224,034	215,884	207,534	198,984	190,184	181,134	171,784	162,184	152,234	140,703	128,175	111,750	94,800	77,250	59,100	40,125	20,400	-	C7C 7LC C
				Interest Due	Nov. I	224,034	215,884	207,534	198,984	190,184	181,134	171,784	162,184	152,234	140,703	128,175	111,750	94,800	77,250	59,100	40,125	20,400	-	(7) 726 6
2016 Bonds	Unlimited Tax 20,000,000 2.60%	5/1/2024 Vac	10/1/2016		Coupon Rate	2.000	2.000	2.000	2.000	2.000	2.000	2.000	2.000	2.250	2.375	3.000	3.000	3.000	3.000	3.000	3.000	3.000	-	
2	Tax-Type: 1 Original Amount: Net Interest Cost:	Call Date:	Voice Approvai. Dated:		Principal Due	815,000	835,000	855,000	880,000	905,000	935,000	000,096	995,000	1,025,000	1,055,000	1,095,000	1,130,000	1,170,000	1,210,000	1,265,000	1,315,000	1,360,000	•	17 805 000
	δŽ	_			Fiscal Year	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035	2036	2037	Total.
					Tax Year	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035	2036	



							Total Debt	Service	1,106,250	1,727,050	1,722,450	1,721,200	1,722,450	1,725,950	1,721,450	1,729,200	1,721,600	1,722,200	1,725,600	1,726,600	1,730,200	1,721,200	•	1	1	•	23,523,400
							Interest Due	May 1	375,625	368,525	348,725	323,100	296,225	267,975	238,225	207,100	180,800	153,600	125,300	95,800	65,100	33,100	•	•	1	•	3,079,200
							Interest Due	Nov. 1	375,625	368,525	348,725	323,100	296,225	267,975	238,225	207,100	180,800	153,600	125,300	95,800	65,100	33,100	•	•	1	•	3,079,200
2019 Bonds	Unlimited Tax	17,875,000	3.12%	5/1/2026	Yes	3/13/2019		Coupon Rate	4.000	4.000	5.000	5.000	5.000	5.000	5.000	4.000	4.000	4.000	4.000	4.000	4.000	4.000	•	•	1	•	
2	Tax-Type: 1	Original Amount:	Net Interest Cost:	Call Date:	Voter Approval:	Dated:		Principal Due	355,000	000,066	1,025,000	1,075,000	1,130,000	1,190,000	1,245,000	1,315,000	1,360,000	1,415,000	1,475,000	1,535,000	1,600,000	1,655,000	•	•	•	•	17,365,000
		O	ž					Fiscal Year	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035	2036	2037	Total:
								Tax Year	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035	2036	
							Total Debt	Service	579,625	930,625	920,825	910,725	900,325	889,625	888,625	887,025	884,825	902,025	908,025	893,125	886,875						11,382,275
							Interest Due	May 1	139,813	135,313	125,413	115,363	105,163	94,813	84,313	73,513	62,413	51,013	39,013	26,563	13,438	1	•	•	1	•	1,066,138
							Interest Due	Nov. I	139,813	135,313	125,413	115,363	105,163	94,813	84,313	73,513	62,413	51,013	39,013	26,563	13,438	•	•	•	1	•	1,066,138
2018 Bonds	Tax-Type: Unlimited Tax	10,000,000	2.95%	5/1/2025	Yes	3/1/2018		Coupon Rate	3.000	3.000	3.000	3.000	3.000	3.000	3.000	3.000	3.000	3.000	3.000	3.125	3.125	1	•	•	1	•	
20	Tax-Type: 1	Original Amount:	Net Interest Cost:	Call Date:	Voter Approval:	Dated:		Principal Due	300,000	000'099	670,000	680,000	690,000	700,000	720,000	740,000	760,000	800,000	830,000	840,000	860,000	•	•	•	•	•	9,250,000
		Or	ž		_			Fiscal Year	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035	2036	2037	Total:
								Tax Year	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035	2036	



Waterford School District County of Oakland, State of Michigan Existing Debt Before Additional Bonding

		Total Unlimited Tax Bonds	d Tax Bonds					Total Limited Tax Bonds	d Tax Bonds		
											Ī
			Interest Due	Interest Due	Total Debt				Interest Due	Interest Due	Total Debt
Tax Year	Fiscal Year	Principal Due	Nov. I	$May\ I$	Service	Tax Year	Fiscal Year	Principal Due	Feb. I	Aug. I	Service
2019	2020	12,975,000	2,321,969	2,321,969	17,618,937	2019	2020	ı	82,875	1	82,875
2020	2021	12,150,000	2,091,544	2,091,544	16,333,087	2020	2021	915,000	60,000	37,125	1,012,125
2021	2022	12,930,000	1,891,069	1,891,069	16,712,137	2021	2022	845,000	37,125	16,000	898,125
2022	2023	11,290,000	1,666,869	1,666,869	14,623,737	2022	2023	640,000	16,000	1	656,000
2023	2024	8,565,000	1,482,081	1,482,081	11,529,162	2023	2024	1	1	1	•
2024	2025	9,100,000	1,363,769	1,363,769	11,827,537	2024	2025	1	1	1	•
2025	2026	8,885,000	1,223,700	1,223,700	11,332,400	2025	2026	1	ı	1	•
2026	2027	9,175,000	1,082,775	1,082,775	11,340,550	2026	2027	1	1	ı	•
2027	2028	8,410,000	943,550	943,550	10,297,100	2027	2028	1	1	ı	•
2028	2029	8,695,000	814,444	814,444	10,323,887	2028	2029	1	ı	1	ı
2029	2030	7,345,000	679,441	679,441	8,703,881	2029	2030	1	ı	1	•
2030	2031	6,305,000	561,113	561,113	7,427,225	2030	2031	ı	ı	1	•
2031	2032	6,530,000	458,338	458,338	7,446,675	2031	2032	ı	ı	1	•
2032	2033	5,865,000	351,850	351,850	6,568,700	2032	2033	ı	ı	ı	1
2033	2034	4,365,000	255,600	255,600	4,876,200	2033	2034	1	ı	1	•
2034	2035	4,515,000	190,125	190,125	4,895,250	2034	2035	1	ı	1	•
2035	2036	4,685,000	122,400	122,400	4,929,800	2035	2036	ı	ı	1	•
2036	2037	3,475,000	52,125	52,125	3,579,250	2036	2037	ı	ı	ı	1
	Total:	145,260,000	17,552,759	17,552,759	180,365,518		Total:	2,400,000	196,000	53,125	2,649,125



Waterford School District
County of Oakland, State of Michigan
Estimated Millage to Service Existing UT Debt

			5.90% July Levy	Debt/TV (2019): Collection Cycle:	Co				
	*Planned use of fund balance.	*	2.3669	Average Millage: (Fiscal Year 2020-2037)	Ar (Fiscal Y		180,365,519		
975,390		3,579,250	1.0297	1.0297	1.359%	3,476,087,824	3,579,250	2037	2036
975,390	1	4,929,800	1.4375	1.4375	1.359%	3,429,481,175	4,929,800	2036	2035
975,390	1	4,895,250	1.4468	1.4468	1.359%	3,383,499,418	4,895,250	2035	2034
975,390	1	4,876,200	1.4608	1.4608	1.359%	3,338,134,175	4,876,200	2034	2033
975,390	1	6,568,700	1.9945	1.9945	1.359%	3,293,377,179	6,568,700	2033	2032
975,390	•	7,446,675	2.2918	2.2918	1.359%	3,249,220,275	7,446,675	2032	2031
975,390	1	7,427,225	2.3169	2.3169	1.359%	3,205,655,418	7,427,225	2031	2030
975,390	•	8,703,881	2.7521	2.7521	1.359%	3,162,674,669	8,703,881	2030	2029
975,390		10,323,888	3.3087	3.3087	1.359%	3,120,270,197	10,323,888	2029	2028
975,390	•	10,297,100	3.3449	3.3449	1.359%	3,078,434,275	10,297,100	2028	2027
975,390		11,340,550	3.7339	3.7339	1.359%	3,037,159,280	11,340,550	2027	2026
975,390	1	11,332,400	3.7820	3.7820	1.359%	2,996,437,692	11,332,400	2026	2025
975,390	1	11,827,538	4.0008	4.0008	3.404%	2,956,262,090	11,827,538	2025	2024
975,390	ı	11,529,163	4.0327	4.0327	3.404%	2,858,943,648	11,529,163	2024	2023
975,390		14,623,738	5.2892	5.2892	3.404%	2,764,828,873	14,623,738	2023	2022
975,390	1	16,712,138	6.2503	6.2503	3.404%	2,673,812,302	16,712,138	2022	2021
975,390	•	16,333,088	6.3165	6.3165	3.404%	2,585,791,944	16,333,088	2021	2020
975,390	(739,421) *	16,879,517	6.7500	7.0457	5.644%	2,500,669,166	17,618,938	2020	2019
June 30	& Existing Debt	Projected Millage	Mills	Existing Bonds	Rate	ΛL	UTDebt	Year	Year
Surplus as of	Tax Revenue	Available @	Projected Total	Required for	Growth	Projected	Existing	Fiscal	Tax
Accumulated	Difference Between	Tax Revenue		Mills			P & I		



County of Oakland, State of Michigan \$35,000,000 2020 - Series 1

Bond Sizing Schedule										
	Bond Sizing									
52,500	Total Costs of Issuance	347,605								
38,000	Total Project Expenditures	35,375,256								
27,000	Total	35,722,861								
11,000		<u> </u>								
4,500	Less Original Issue Premium	-								
1,705	Less Projected Interest Earnings	(722,861)								
70,000										
2,000	Total Bond Issue Principal	35,000,000								
500										
400	Average Life of Expenditures (yrs.)	1.37								
207,605										
140,000										
347,605										
	52,500 38,000 27,000 11,000 4,500 1,705 70,000 2,000 500 400 207,605	Bond Sizing								

	Project Draws and Earnings										
Date	Project Costs	Issuance Costs	Totals	Month	Payout %	Project Fund Balance	Est. Interest Rate	Projected Interest Earned			
8/1/2020	-	347,605	347,605	0	0.99%	34,652,395	1.50%	43,315			
9/1/2020	18,386		18,386	1	0.92%	34,677,324	1.50%	43,347			
10/1/2020	54,646		54,646	2	0.95%	34,666,025	1.50%	43,333			
11/1/2020	89,382		89,382	3	1.09%	34,619,976	1.50%	43,275			
12/1/2020	121,632		121,632	4	1.31%	34,541,619	1.50%	43,177			
1/1/2021	150,508		150,508	5	1.62%	34,434,288	1.50%	43,043			
2/1/2021	175,226		175,226	6	1.99%	34,302,105	1.50%	42,878			
3/1/2021	195,130		195,130	7	2.43%	34,149,852	1.50%	42,687			
4/1/2021	670,330		670,330	8	4.22%	33,522,209	1.50%	41,903			
5/1/2021	1,728,928		1,728,928	9	9.04%	31,835,184	1.50%	39,794			
6/1/2021	3,609,750		3,609,750	10	19.24%	28,265,228	1.50%	35,332			
7/1/2021	4,766,823		4,766,823	11	32.76%	23,533,737	1.50%	29,417			
8/1/2021	3,606,377		3,606,377	12	42.98%	19,956,777	1.50%	24,946			
9/1/2021	2,064,375		2,064,375	13	48.81%	17,917,348	1.50%	22,397			
10/1/2021	1,259,903		1,259,903	14	52.34%	16,679,842	1.50%	20,850			
11/1/2021	614,433		614,433	15	54.04%	16,086,258	1.50%	20,108			
12/1/2021	186,986		186,986	16	54.52%	15,919,380	1.50%	19,899			
1/1/2022	119,785		119,785	17	54.80%	15,819,494	1.50%	19,774			
2/1/2022	129,885		129,885	18	55.12%	15,709,384	1.50%	19,637			
3/1/2022	135,434		135,434	19	55.45%	15,593,587	1.50%	19,492			
4/1/2022	504,968		504,968	20	56.83%	15,108,111	1.50%	18,885			
5/1/2022	1,370,666		1,370,666	21	60.70%	13,756,330	1.50%	17,195			
6/1/2022	3,107,034		3,107,034	22	69.52%	10,666,491	1.50%	13,333			
7/1/2022	4,228,357		4,228,357	23	81.57%	6,451,467	1.50%	8,064			
8/1/2022	3,145,161		3,145,161	24	90.53%	3,314,371	1.50%	4,143			
9/1/2022			1,760,803	25	95.55%	1,557,710	1.50%				
10/1/2022	1,061,809		1,061,809	26	98.58%	497,849	1.50%	622			
11/1/2022	443,711		443,711	27	99.84%	54,760	1.50%	68			
12/1/2022	54,828		54,828	28	100.00%	0	1.50%	0			
	35,375,256	347,605	35,722,861					722,861.38			



County of Oakland, State of Michigan \$70,000,000 2023 - Series 2

Bond Sizing Schedule										
Estimated Costs of Issuance		Bond Sizing								
Bond Counsel	97,500	Total Costs of Issuance	516,605							
Financial Advisor	73,000	Total Project Expenditures	70,713,466							
Credit Agency	40,000	Total	71,230,071							
Qualification of Bonds	18,000									
Official Statement Production	4,500	Less Original Issue Premium	-							
Notice of Sale Publication	1,705	Less Projected Interest Earnings	(1,230,071)							
Reimbursed Election Costs	-									
Treasury Filing Fee	1,000	Total Bond Issue Principal	70,000,000							
Paying Agent	500									
MAC of MI Fee	400	Average Life of Expenditures (yrs.)	1.17							
Total Professional Fees	236,605									
Underwriter's Discount \$4.00/\$1000	280,000									
Total Cost of Issuance	516,605									

			Project	Draws and	Earnings			
Date	Project Costs	Issuance Costs	Totals	Month	Payout %	Project Fund Balance	Est. Interest Rate	Projected Interess
2/1/2023	-	516,605	516,605	0	0.74%	69,483,395	1.50%	86,854
3/1/2023	295,235		295,235	1	1.04%	69,275,014	1.50%	86,594
4/1/2023	1,383,974		1,383,974	2	2.89%	67,977,634	1.50%	84,972
5/1/2023	3,229,724		3,229,724	3	7.38%	64,832,882	1.50%	81,041
6/1/2023	5,277,541		5,277,541	4	14.81%	59,636,382	1.50%	74,545
7/1/2023	6,502,541		6,502,541	5	23.99%	53,208,387	1.50%	66,510
8/1/2023	6,216,473		6,216,473	6	32.77%	47,058,424	1.50%	58,823
9/1/2023	4,383,462		4,383,462	7	38.95%	42,733,785	1.50%	53,417
10/1/2023	2,818,671		2,818,671	8	42.90%	39,968,531	1.50%	49,961
11/1/2023	2,372,017		2,372,017	9	46.22%	37,646,475	1.50%	47,058
12/1/2023	1,914,369		1,914,369	10	48.89%	35,779,164	1.50%	44,724
1/1/2024	1,538,605		1,538,605	11	51.02%	34,285,283	1.50%	42,857
2/1/2024	1,272,566		1,272,566	12	52.78%	33,055,574	1.50%	41,319
3/1/2024	1,008,775		1,008,775	13	54.16%	32,088,118	1.50%	40,110
4/1/2024	1,111,992		1,111,992	14	55.69%	31,016,236	1.50%	38,770
5/1/2024	1,754,916		1,754,916	15	58.14%	29,300,091	1.50%	36,625
6/1/2024	2,834,339		2,834,339	16	62.14%	26,502,377	1.50%	33,128
7/1/2024	3,869,642		3,869,642	17	67.62%	22,665,863	1.50%	28,332
8/1/2024	3,779,881		3,779,881	18	72.98%	18,914,314	1.50%	23,643
9/1/2024	2,004,127		2,004,127	19	75.81%	16,933,830	1.50%	21,167
10/1/2024	550,110		550,110	20	76.56%	16,404,887	1.50%	20,506
11/1/2024	307,054		307,054	21	76.97%	16,118,339	1.50%	20,148
12/1/2024	106,182		106,182	22	77.10%	16,032,305	1.50%	20,040
1/1/2025	-		-	23	77.07%	16,052,346	1.50%	20,065
2/1/2025	-		-	24	77.04%	16,072,411	1.50%	20,091
3/1/2025	38,576		38,576	25	77.07%	16,053,926	1.50%	20,067
4/1/2025	427,081		427,081	26	77.65%	15,646,912	1.50%	19,559
5/1/2025	1,352,137		1,352,137	27	79.55%	14,314,334	1.50%	17,893
6/1/2025	2,608,481		2,608,481	28	83.25%	11,723,746	1.50%	14,655
7/1/2025	4,089,215		4,089,215	29	89.07%	7,649,185	1.50%	9,561
8/1/2025	4,388,624		4,388,624	30	95.33%	3,270,123	1.50%	4,088
9/1/2025	2,177,083		2,177,083	31	98.43%	1,097,127	1.50%	1,371
10/1/2025	366,740		366,740	32	98.95%	731,759	1.50%	915
11/1/2025	204,703		204,703	33	99.25%	527,970	1.50%	660
12/1/2025	528,630		528,630	34	100.00%	0	1.50%	(
	70,713,466	516,605	71,230,071					1,230,071.41



County of Oakland, State of Michigan \$45,000,000 2026 - Series 3

Bond Sizing Schedule										
Estimated Costs of Issuance		Bond Sizing								
Bond Counsel	72,500	Total Costs of Issuance	350,605							
Financial Advisor	48,000	Total Project Expenditures	45,268,506							
Credit Agency	28,000	Total	45,619,111							
Qualification of Bonds	13,000									
Official Statement Production	4,500	Less Original Issue Premium	-							
Notice of Sale Publication	1,705	Less Projected Interest Earnings	(619,111)							
Reimbursed Election Costs	-									
Treasury Filing Fee	2,000	Total Bond Issue Principal	45,000,000							
Paying Agent	500									
MAC of MI Fee	400	Average Life of Expenditures (yrs.)	0.91							
Total Professional Fees	170,605									
Underwriter's Discount \$4.00/\$1000	180,000									
Total Cost of Issuance	350,605									

	Project Draws and Earnings											
Date	Project Costs	Issuance Costs	Totals	Month	Payout %	Project Fund Balance	Est. Interest Rate	Projected Interest Earned				
2/1/2026	-	350,605	350,605	0	0.78%	44,649,395	1.50%	55,812				
3/1/2026	93,638		93,638	1	0.86%	44,611,569	1.50%	55,764				
4/1/2026	271,749		271,749	2	1.34%	44,395,584	1.50%	55,494				
5/1/2026	1,293,482		1,293,482	3	4.09%	43,157,597	1.50%	53,947				
6/1/2026	4,058,484		4,058,484	4	12.99%	39,153,060	1.50%	48,941				
7/1/2026	6,481,114		6,481,114	5	27.29%	32,720,887	1.50%	40,901				
8/1/2026	6,140,343		6,140,343	6	40.84%	26,621,445	1.50%	33,277				
9/1/2026	3,888,751		3,888,751	7	49.41%	22,765,971	1.50%	28,457				
10/1/2026	1,602,282		1,602,282	8	52.91%	21,192,146	1.50%	26,490				
11/1/2026	484,068		484,068	9	53.92%	20,734,569	1.50%	25,918				
12/1/2026	168,195		168,195	10	54.24%	20,592,292	1.50%	25,740				
1/1/2027	13,349		13,349	11	54.21%	20,604,683	1.50%	25,756				
2/1/2027	39,138		39,138	12	54.24%	20,591,301	1.50%	25,739				
3/1/2027	62,260		62,260	13	54.32%	20,554,780	1.50%	25,693				
4/1/2027	81,139		81,139	14	54.45%	20,499,335	1.50%	25,624				
5/1/2027	939,859		939,859	15	56.48%	19,585,100	1.50%	24,481				
6/1/2027	3,430,772		3,430,772	16	64.05%	16,178,809	1.50%	20,224				
7/1/2027	5,885,384		5,885,384	17	77.08%	10,313,649	1.50%	12,892				
8/1/2027	5,643,682		5,643,682	18	89.59%	4,682,859	1.50%	5,854				
9/1/2027	3,311,612		3,311,612	19	96.94%	1,377,100	1.50%	1,721				
10/1/2027	1,135,364		1,135,364	20	99.46%	243,458	1.50%	304				
11/1/2027	180,685		180,685	21	99.86%	63,077	1.50%	79				
12/1/2027	63,156		63,156	22	100.00%	(0)	1.50%	(0)				
	45,268,506	350,605	45,619,111					619,110.83				



Waterford School District
County of Oakland, State of Michigan
Debt Service and Millage Impact Schedule (Including New Debt)

		Accumulated	Surplus as of	June 30	975,390	975,390	975,390	975,390	975,390	975,390	975,390	975,390	975,390	975,390	975,390	975,390	975,390	975,390	975,390	975,390	975,390	975,390	975,390	975,390	975,390	975,390	975,390	975,390	975,390	975,390	
			Fiscal Year	Surplus/(Deficit)	(739,421)	•	•	•	•	•													٠		•						
		Mills Required	for Existing &	Proposed Bonds	7.05	6.75	6.75	6.75	6.75	6.75	6.75	6.75	6.75	6.75	6.46	5.98	5.90	5.55	4.97	4.91	4.86	4.40	3.33	3.28	3.24	2.46	2.43	0.98	0.97	0.95	
		Total Existing	& Proposed	Debt Service	17,618,938	17,452,463	18,044,575	18,660,238	19,292,913	19,950,475	20,224,450	20,497,450	20,775,000	21,059,138	20,423,044	19,157,088	19,176,025	18,291,313	16,600,650	16,619,325	16,650,900	15,304,375	11,725,363	11,721,413	11,722,888	9,019,000	9,020,600	3,689,400	3,688,200	3,686,800	400,072,019
		Total DS	New Series III								850,000	1,784,000	2,454,000	2,717,200	3,688,800	3,690,000	3,688,000	3,687,800	3,689,200	3,687,000	3,686,200	3,686,600	3,688,000	3,685,200	3,688,200	3,686,600	3,685,400	3,689,400	3,688,200	3,686,800	66,806,600
	345m Feb 2026	Interest Amt	New Series III								450,000	1,784,000	1,784,000	1,757,200	1,718,800	1,640,000	1,558,000	1,472,800	1,384,200	1,292,000	1,196,200	1,096,600	993,000	885,200	773,200	656,600	535,400	409,400	278,200	141,800	21,806,600
Series 2026		Principal Amt	New Series III								400,000		670,000	000,096	1,970,000	2,050,000	2,130,000	2,215,000	2,305,000	2,395,000	2,490,000	2,590,000	2,695,000	2,800,000	2,915,000	3,030,000	3,150,000	3,280,000	3,410,000	3,545,000	45,000,000
		Total DS	New Series II					1,350,000	5,074,000	5,437,000	5,356,800	4,685,400	5,336,400	5,327,800	5,329,800	5,331,800	5,333,600	5,330,000	5,331,000	5,331,200	5,330,400	5,333,400	5,334,800	5,334,400	5,332,000	5,332,400	5,335,200				101,887,400
	\$70m Feb 2023	Interest Amt	New Series II					700,000	2,774,000	2,682,000	2,571,800	2,460,400	2,371,400	2,252,800	2,129,800	2,001,800	1,868,600	1,730,000	1,586,000	1,436,200	1,280,400	1,118,400	949,800	774,400	592,000	402,400	205,200				31,887,400
Series 2023		Principal Amt	New Series II					650,000	2,300,000	2,755,000	2,785,000	2,225,000	2,965,000	3,075,000	3,200,000	3,330,000	3,465,000	3,600,000	3,745,000	3,895,000	4,050,000	4,215,000	4,385,000	4,560,000	4,740,000	4,930,000	5,130,000				70,000,000
		Total DS	New Series I			1,119,375	1,332,438	2,686,500	2,689,750	2,685,938	2,685,250	2,687,500	2,687,500	2,690,250	2,700,563	2,708,063	2,707,750	2,704,813	2,704,250	2,705,875	2,704,500	2,705,125	2,702,563	2,701,813	2,702,688						51,012,500
	835m Aug 2020	Interest Amt	New Series I			984,375	1,307,438	1,306,500	1,254,750	1,200,938	1,145,250	1,087,500	1,027,500	965,250	900,563	833,063	762,750	689,813	614,250	535,875	454,500	370,125	282,563	191,813	94,688						16,012,500
Series 2020	8	Principal Amt	New Series I			135,000	25,000	1,380,000	1,435,000	1,485,000	1,540,000	1,600,000	1,660,000	1,725,000	1,800,000	1,875,000	1,945,000	2,015,000	2,090,000	2,170,000	2,250,000	2,335,000	2,420,000	2,510,000	2,605,000						35,000,000
		Tax Revenue	Available @	Current Millage	16,879,517	17,452,463	18,044,575	18,660,238	19,292,913	19,950,475	20,224,450	20,497,450	20,775,000	21,059,138	20,423,044	19,157,088	19,176,025	18,291,313	16,600,650	16,619,325	16,650,900	15,304,375	11,725,363	11,721,413	11,722,888	9,019,000	9,020,600	3,689,400	3,688,200	3,686,800	
		Projected	Total	Mills	6.75	6.75	6.75	6.75	6.75	6.75	6.75	6.75	6.75	6.75	6.46	5.98	5.90	5.55	4.97	4.91	4.86	4.40	3.33	3.28	3.24	2.46	2.43	0.98	0.97	0.95	4.93
			Growth	Rate	5.644%	3.404%	3.404%	3.404%	3.404%	3.404%	1.359%	1.359%	1.359%	1.359%	1.359%	1.359%	1.359%	1.359%	1.359%	1.359%	1.359%	1.359%	1.359%	1.359%	1.359%	1.359%	1.359%	1.359%	1.359%	1.359%	Average Millage
			Projected	AL	2,500,669,166	2,585,791,944	2,673,812,302	2,764,828,873	2,858,943,648	2,956,262,090	2,996,437,692	3,037,159,280	3,078,434,275	3,120,270,197	3,162,674,669	3,205,655,418	3,249,220,275	3,293,377,179	3,338,134,175	3,383,499,418	3,429,481,175	3,476,087,824	3,523,327,858	3,571,209,884	3,619,742,626	3,668,934,928	3,718,795,754	3,769,334,188	3,820,559,440	3,872,480,843	Ave
		P&I	Existing	UTDebt	17,618,938	16,333,088	16,712,138	14,623,738	11,529,163	11,827,538	11,332,400	11,340,550	10,297,100	10,323,888	8,703,881	7,427,225	7,446,675	6,568,700	4,876,200	4,895,250	4,929,800	3,579,250									180,365,519
			Tax Fiscal	Year Year	2019 2020	2020 2021	2021 2022	2022 2023	2023 2024	2024 2025	2025 2026	2026 2027	2027 2028	2028 2029	2029 2030	2030 2031	2031 2032	2032 2033	2033 2034	2034 2035	2035 2036	2036 2037	2037 2038	2038 2039	2039 2040	2040 2041	2041 2042	2042 2043	2043 2044	2044 2045	

12/12/2019 MFCI, LLC



County of Oakland, State of Michigan

	Projected New Bond Issues										
	2020 - Series 1	<u> 2023 - Series 2</u>	2026 - Series 3								
Amount:	35,000,000	70,000,000	45,000,000								
TIC:	3.75%	4.00%	4.00%								
Dated Date:	8/1/2020	2/1/2023	2/1/2026								
First Payment:	5/1/2021	5/1/2023	5/1/2026								
First Levy:	7/1/2020	7/1/2023	7/1/2026								
Debt/TV:	6.06%	6.00%	3.82%								
Bond Term (Years):	19.75	19.25	19.25								
1:5 Ratio:	Yes	Yes	Yes								
Average Life (Years):	12.200	11.388	12.114								
120% Projected Useful Life:	28.41	32.66	24.62								

Combined New Bond Issues								
Weighted Average Life of Bonds:	11.80							
120% Projected Useful Life:	29.04							
Interest Factor:	0.46							
First Year Millage:	0.4329							
Average Millage:	2.6645							

Overall School District Millage Impact									
Projected Millage:	6.75								
2019 Millage:	6.75								
Net Change:	0.00								

Projected New Bond Issue Debt Service								
Tax	Total Proposed	Mills						
Year	Debt Service	Required						
2020	1,119,375	0.4329						
2021	1,332,438	0.4983						
2022	4,036,500	1.4599						
2023	7,763,750	2.7156						
2024	8,122,938	2.7477						
2025	8,892,050	2.9675						
2026	9,156,900	3.0150						
2027	10,477,900	3.4036						
2028	10,735,250	3.4405						
2029	11,719,163	3.7055						
2030	11,729,863	3.6591						
2031	11,729,350	3.6099						
2032	11,722,613	3.5595						
2033	11,724,450	3.5123						
2034	11,724,075	3.4651						
2035	11,721,100	3.4177						
2036	11,725,125	3.3731						
2037	11,725,363	3.3279						
2038	11,721,413	3.2822						
2039	11,722,888	3.2386						
2040	9,019,000	2.4582						
2041	9,020,600	2.4257						
2042	3,689,400	0.9788						
2043	3,688,200	0.9654						
2044	3,686,800	0.9521						
	219,706,500	2.6645 Average Mi						

KURZMAN ADMINISTRATION SERVICES CRARY CAMPUS

501 N. Cass Lake Road Waterford, Michigan 48328-2307 www.waterford.k12.mi.us

PHONE: (248) 682-7800 Fax: (248) 706-4888

December 12, 2019

Ms. Carol Densmore Department of Treasury 430 West Allegan St Lansing, MI 58922

Dear Ms. Densmore,

Per your question regarding current 2016 Bond activity, please see the following projects that are currently underway or in the final stages for 2020 and 2021 summer construction:

Currently under way

- 1.) Kettering High School roof (partial)
- 2.) Beaumont Elementary roof (partial)
- 3.) Cooley Elementary roof (partial)
- 4.) Kettering High School Performing Art Center interior work
- 5.) Mott High School Performing Art Center Interior work

2020

- 1.) Schoolcraft Elementary gym addition, interior work, and site work (parking lot redesign for traffic flow)
- 2.) Beaumont Elementary Interior work
- 3.) Cooley Elementary interior work
- 4.) Grayson Elementary interior work

2021 (contingent on funds available)

- Riverside Elementary interior work and site work (parking lot redesign for traffic flow)
- 2.) If funds are remaining, then Stepanski site work for parking lot. However, if new bond passes then, Knudsen site work (parking lot redesign for traffic flow) as Stepanski will be part of a greater project under the 2020 bond.

As of November 2019 the District had \$23,877,930 remaining in funds with the majority of the funds committed to the 2020 summer projects. The projects listed above will take us to the end of our 2016 Bond funds. Please let me know if you need any other details.

Sincerely,

William Holbrook,

Assistant Superintendent, Business and Operations

(248) 682-0524

Enrollment Projections

Waterford School District

63-300

Complete this form after acquiring an enrollment projection report from an approved enrollment projection provider. Official enrollment projections should be based on the most recent fall membership count.

Prepared By Jeff Atkins, Barton Malow Company

Source Stanfred Consultants

Explanation of Method Selected

Using the 1.5 Projections, expecting enrollments to fall between the Most Likely and High, much closer to the Most Likely -- Three times the Most Likely, plus the High, divided by four.

Subtotals by Grade:

is by Graue.	1			
	2014-2015	2019-2020	2024-2025	(Col 4 - Col 3) / Col 3
Grade	Preceding 5-Year Enrollment 2	Current Enrollment	Projected 5-Year Enrollment	Pojected Enrollment Change (%) 5
К		653	670	2.57%
1		525	556	5.81%
2		552	538	-2.58%
3		541	545	0.65%
4		516	533	3.20%
5		536	499	-6.90%
6		555	471	-15.18%
7		619	514	-16.96%
8		597	511	-14.36%
9		613	509	-16.92%
10		666	529	-20.61%
11		683	550	-19.47%
12		714	612	-14.29%
Total	9,298	7,770	7,035	-9.46%

Non-general ed student count should not be included in the general ed student count listed above unless discussed with and determined by your enrollment service provider.

Beaumont Elementary School		Project No. 1
Description of Series 1	n/a	
Description of Series 2	purchase instructional technology	
Description of Series 3	site work, roofing, renovations, mechatechnology infrastructure, purchase instru	
Instructional Technology Description	purchase student devices and classroom	audio visual systems
Site Work Description	upgrade playground and fencing	

Construction Cost Per Square Foot

New Construction Square Ft	n/a	Cost per Sq Ft	n/a
New Addition Square Ft.	n/a	Cost per Sq Ft	n/a

Statement describing any existing environmental or usability problems the proposed project will address. (ex: asbestos, energy use, or ADA requirements)

abate asbestos materials and upgrade temperature control pan-		abate asbestos	materials	and	upgrade	temperature	control	pane
---	--	----------------	-----------	-----	---------	-------------	---------	------

Estimated Cost of Proposed Construction Project

Column1	Series 1	Series 2	Series 3	Total
New Construction	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Remodeling	\$0	\$0	\$1,805,428	\$1,805,428
Construction Contingencies	\$0	\$19,414	\$230,001	\$249,415
Instructional Technology	\$0	\$194,142	\$202,000	\$396,142
Loose Furnishing/Equipment	\$0	\$0	\$325,000	\$325,000
Buses	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Site Work	\$0	\$0	\$292,577	\$292,577
Site Acquisition	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Architectural Fees and Costs	\$0	\$14,949	\$187,601	\$202,550
CM Fees and Costs	\$0	\$0	\$150,007	\$150,007
Estimated Costs	\$0	\$228,505	\$3,192,614	\$3,421,119

Certificate by Registered Architect

I certify that I have assessed the conditions relative to this facility and the details of the proposed project(s) described above and the attached detail relative to the construction project(s) are true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

	12/10/2019	French Associates	1301031750
Signature	Date	Firm Name and License Nu	mber
Paul A. Corneliussen, AIA	paulc@frenchaia	.com	248-656-1377
Printed Name	E-mail Address		Phone Number

WATERFORD SCHOOL DISTRICT 2021 BOND PROGRAM BEAUMONT ELEMENTARY 6532 Elizabeth Lake

REMODELING Roofing Work

replace roof

PRELIMINARY - FOR DISCUSSION PURPOSE ONLY Year Built: 1957

19,222 sqft

Teaching Stations: 17
Capacity: 375
Enrollment:

3,421,119

Site Acreage: 10.00 Building Project Work List Building Size: 38,444 Date: 12/3/19 Category Total Subcategory w/ G.C. & Unit Direct Category Description Priority SITE WORK Site Improvements 180,000.00 1 allo 180.000 \$206,525 3 upgrade play areas upgrade fencing allo 75,000.00 75,000 \$86,052 2 \$292,577 Site Improvement Subtotal: SITE WORK SUBTOTAL: \$292,577

19.00

365,218

\$419,037 built up

replace roof	17,222	Jqit	12.00	303,210	Q-112,037	built up	,	
			Roofing Wo	rk Subtotal:	\$419,037			
Architectural Work								
abate asbestos/hazardous materials	1	allo	20,000.00	20,000	\$22,947		3	3
renovate media center	5,000	sqft	125.00	625,000	\$717,101		3	3
			Architectural Wo	ork Subtotal:	\$740,048			
HVAC Systems								
add AC to cafeteria	5,000	sqft	25.00	125,000	\$143,420		3	3
update media center HVAC	1	lpsm	90,000.00	90,000	\$103,263	RTU	3	3
Integrated Automation								
upgrade temperature controls	1	allo	20,000.00	20,000	\$22,947		3	3
_			Mechanical Wo	ork Subtotal:	\$269,630			
Electrical Work								
Power								
electrical for mechanical	1	lpsm	25,000.00	25,000	\$28,684		3	3
Electronic Safety and Security								
upgrade PA system	1	lpsm	15,000.00	15,000	\$17,210		2	3
upgrade fire alarm	38,444	sqft	2.50	96,110	\$110,273		1	3
			Electrical Wo	ork Subtotal:	\$156,167			
			Constructi	on Subtotal:	\$1,584,882			
Technology Infrastructure								
upgrade network infrastructure	38,444	sqft	2.50	96,110	\$110,273		1	3
upgrade cabling	38,444	sqft	0.50	19,222	\$22,055		3	3
		Techr	ology Infrastructi	ıre Subtotal:	\$132,327			
Technology Safety & Security								
upgrade access control	38,444	sqft	1.00	38,444	\$44,109		2	3
upgrade security infrastructure	38,444	sqft	1.00	38,444	\$44,109		2	3
	Te	echnolo	ogy Safety & Secu	ity Subtotal:	\$88,218			

Technology Safety & Security Subtotal: \$88,218

Technology & Safety Infrastructure Subtotal: \$220,546

REMODELING SUBTOTAL: \$1,805,428

INSTRUCTIONAL TECHNOLOGY Computers & Mobile Devices purchase devices 38,444 sqft 2.50 96,110 \$97,071 3 devices - refresh 1 allo 100,000.00 100,000 \$101,000 Audio / Visual purchase AV devices 38,444 sqft 96,110 \$97,071 100,000.00 100,000 \$101,000 av - refresh 1 allo INSTRUCTIONAL TECHNOLOGY SUBTOTAL: \$396,142

LOOSE FURNISHINGS & EQUIPMENT							
Furnishings, Furniture & Equipment							
purchase furniture	1	allo	50,000.00	50,000	\$50,000	3	3
purchase classroom furniture	20	each	10,000.00	200,000	\$200,000	3	3
purchase media center furniture	1	allo	75,000.00	75,000	\$75,000	3	3

F, F & E Subtotal: \$325,000 LOOSE FURNISHINGS & EQUIPMENT SUBTOTAL: \$325,000

Notes: Construction Contingency: \$249,415
escalation calculated to mid-point of project peneral conditions (G.C.) include; testing, permits, & temp items indirect costs include contingency and professional fees PROJECT TOTAL: \$3,421,119

School Building Name

Beaumont Elementary School Project No. 1

Current Grade Structure K-5
Proposed Grade Structure K-5

- 1. List the number of teaching stations in appropriate column.
- 2. Calculate total capacity using the applicable capacity factor.
- 3. Enter five (5) year projected enrollment.
- 4. Calculate building utilization rate.
- 5. Attach floor plan of the building. Show the rooms and category (existing, proposed new, closed).
- 6. Number the teaching stations in consecutive order.

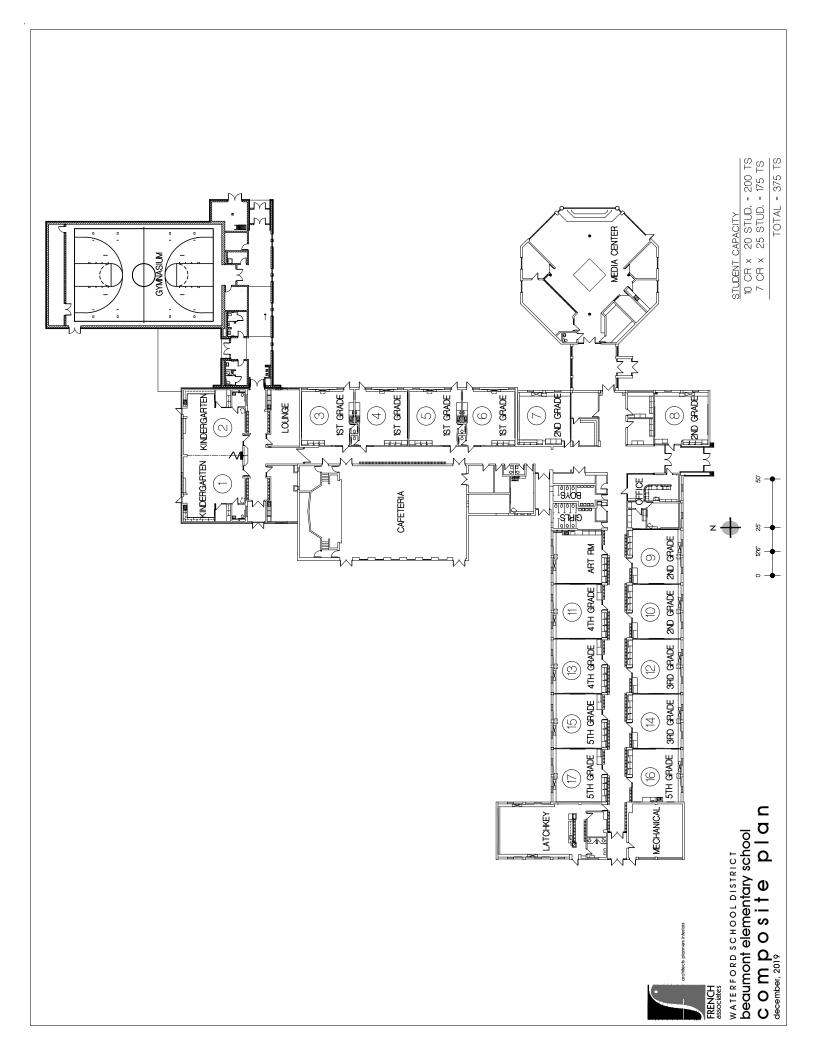
Existing	List # of Teaching Stations	Capacity Factor	Capacity
(K-2) Lower Elementary	10	20	200
(3-5) Upper Elementary	7	25	175
(6-8) Junior High		22.5	0
(9-12) High School		21.25	0
Subtotal	17		375
	1:-14-6		
Proposed New	List # of Teaching Stations	Capacity Factor	Capacity
Proposed New (K-2) Lower Elementary	Teaching		Capacity 0
	Teaching	Factor	
(K-2) Lower Elementary	Teaching	Factor 20	0
(K-2) Lower Elementary (3-5) Upper Elementary	Teaching	20 25	0
(K-2) Lower Elementary (3-5) Upper Elementary (6-8) Junior High	Teaching	20 25 22.5	0 0 0

Facility to be Closed	List # of Teaching Stations	Capacity Factor	Capacity
(K-2) Lower Elementary		20	0
(3-5) Upper Elementary		25	0
(6-8) Junior High		22.5	0
(9-12) High School		21.25	0
Total	0		0

Projected 5-Year Enrollment 355

Utilization Percentage 95%

(Projected 5-Year Enrollment / Total Capacity)



Project No. 2
ology
ions, mechanical equipment, fire alarm, upgrade chase instructional technology and furniture
d classroom audio visual systems
sing
c

Construction Cost Per Square Foot

New Construction Square Ft	n/a	Cost per Sq Ft	n/a
New Addition Square Ft.	n/a	Cost per Sq Ft	n/a

Statement describing any existing environmental or usability problems the proposed project will address. (ex: asbestos, energy use, or ADA requirements)

abate aspestos materiais and updrade temperature control pan	estos materials and upgrade temperature control p	anel
--	---	------

Estimated Cost of Proposed Construction Project

Column1	Series 1	Series 2	Series 3	Total
New Construction	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Remodeling	\$0	\$0	\$1,946,957	\$1,946,957
Construction Contingencies	\$0	\$23,079	\$244,153	\$267,232
Instructional Technology	\$0	\$230,785	\$202,000	\$432,785
Loose Furnishing/Equipment	\$0	\$0	\$325,000	\$325,000
Buses	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Site Work	\$0	\$0	\$292,577	\$292,577
Site Acquisition	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Architectural Fees and Costs	\$0	\$17,770	\$199,207	\$216,977
CM Fees and Costs	\$0	\$0	\$160,127	\$160,127
Estimated Costs	\$0	\$271,634	\$3,370,022	\$3,641,656

Certificate by Registered Architect

I certify that I have assessed the conditions relative to this facility and the details of the proposed project(s) described above and the attached detail relative to the construction project(s) are true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

	12/10/2019	French Associates	1301031750	
Signature	Date	Firm Name and License Nu	License Number	
Paul A. Corneliussen, AIA	paulc@frenchaia	.com	248-656-1377	
Printed Name	E-mail Address		Phone Number	

WATERFORD SCHOOL DISTRICT 2021 BOND PROGRAM COOLEY ELEMENTARY 2000 Highfield Street Building Project Work List

PRELIMINARY - FOR DISCUSSION PURPOSE ONLY
Year Built: 1958

Year Built: 1958 Site Acreage: 10.00 Building Size: 45,700 Grades: K-5 Teaching Stations: 18 Capacity: 400 Enrollment: Date: 12/3/19

illaing Project Work List			Building Size: 4	3,700			Date: 1.	2/3/19	
ategory					Total				
Subcategory			Unit	Direct	w/ G.C. &			Category	
Description	Qty.	Unit	Cost	Cost	escalation	Notes		Priority	Seri
TE WORK									
Site Improvements									
upgrade play areas	1	allo	180,000.00	180,000	\$206,525			3	3
upgrade fencing	1	allo	75,000.00	75,000	\$86,052			2	3
			Site Improvem	ent Subtotal:	\$292,577				
			SITE WOR	K SUBTOTAL:	\$292,577				
MODELING									
Roofing Work									
replace roof	22,850	sqft	19.00	434,150	\$498,127	built up		3	3
	,			ork Subtotal:	\$498,127				
Architectural Work									
abate asbestos/hazardous materials	1	allo	20,000.00	20,000	\$22,947			3	3
renovate media center	5,000	sqft	125.00	625,000	\$717,101			3	3
			Architectural W	ork Subtotal:	\$740,048				
Mechanical Work									
HVAC Systems		_	***					_	
add AC to cafeteria	5,000		25.00	125,000	\$143,420	DTU		3	3
update media center HVAC	1	lpsm	90,000.00	90,000	\$103,263	RTU		3	3
Integrated Automation		-11-	20,000,00	20.000	622.047			2	,
upgrade temperature controls	1	allo	20,000.00 Mechanical W	20,000 /ork Subtotal:	\$22,947 \$269,630			3	3
Electrical Work			Mechanical W	ork Subtotal.	\$209,030				
Power									
electrical for mechanical	1	lpsm	25,000.00	25,000	\$28,684			3	3
Electronic Safety and Security			,,,,,,,,,,	,	, ,,,,				
upgrade PA system	1	lpsm	15,000.00	15,000	\$17,210			2	3
upgrade fire alarm	45,700	sqft	2.50	114,250	\$131,086			1	3
			Electrical W	ork Subtotal:	\$176,980				
			Construc	tion Subtotal:	\$1,684,785				
Technology Infrastructure									
upgrade network infrastructure	45,700	sqft	2.50	114,250	\$131,086			1	3
upgrade cabling	45,700	sqft	0.50	22,850	\$26,217			3	3
		Techn	ology Infrastruc	ture Subtotal:	\$157,303				
Technology Safety & Security	45 700		1.00	45.700	ĆF2 424				
upgrade access control	45,700 45,700		1.00	45,700	\$52,434			2	3
upgrade security infrastructure			1.00 ogy Safety & Secu	45,700	\$52,434 \$104,869			2	3
			Safety Infrastruc		\$262,172				
	recimo	logy u	•	G SUBTOTAL:	\$1,946,957				
					4 .,,.				
STRUCTIONAL TECHNOLOGY									
Computers & Mobile Devices									
purchase devices	45,700	sqft	2.50	114,250	\$115,393			1	2
devices - refresh	1	allo	100,000.00	100,000	\$101,000			3	3
Audio / Visual	45.700		2.50	111250	6115 202				
purchase AV devices	45,700		2.50	114,250	\$115,393			1	2
av - refresh	1 INSTR	allo	100,000.00 NAL TECHNOLOG	100,000	\$101,000 \$432,785			3	3
	71511			. JODIOTAL:	¥732,103				
OSE FURNISHINGS & EQUIPMENT									
		allo	50,000.00	50,000	\$50,000			3	3
purchase furniture	1			200.000	\$200,000			3	3
purchase furniture purchase classroom furniture	20	each	10,000.00	200,000					3
purchase furniture		each allo	75,000.00	75,000	\$75,000			3	
purchase classroom furniture purchase media center furniture	20	allo	75,000.00 F, F	75,000 & E Subtotal:	\$75,000 \$325,000			3	
purchase furniture purchase classroom furniture purchase media center furniture	20	allo	75,000.00	75,000 & E Subtotal:	\$75,000			3	
purchase furniture purchase classroom furniture purchase media center furniture	20	allo	75,000.00 F, F NGS & EQUIPMEN	75,000 & E Subtotal:	\$75,000 \$325,000		3,641,656	3	
purchase furniture purchase classroom furniture purchase media center furniture L	20	allo	75,000.00 F, F NGS & EQUIPMEN BUIL	75,000 & E Subtotal: IT SUBTOTAL:	\$75,000 \$325,000 \$325,000		3,641,656	3	3
purchase furniture purchase classroom furniture purchase media center furniture L	20	allo	75,000.00 F, F NGS & EQUIPMEN BUIL Construction	75,000 & E Subtotal: IT SUBTOTAL:	\$75,000 \$325,000 \$325,000 \$2,997,319		3,641,656	3	
purchase furniture purchase classroom furniture purchase media center furniture L	20 1	allo RNISHIN	75,000.00 F, F NGS & EQUIPMEN BUIL Construction Desig	75,000 & E Subtotal: IT SUBTOTAL: Contingency:	\$75,000 \$325,000 \$325,000 \$2,997,319 \$267,232		3,641,656	3	

School Building Name

Cooley Elementary School Project No. 2

Current Grade Structure K-5
Proposed Grade Structure K-5

- 1. List the number of teaching stations in appropriate column.
- 2. Calculate total capacity using the applicable capacity factor.
- 3. Enter five (5) year projected enrollment.
- 4. Calculate building utilization rate.
- 5. Attach floor plan of the building. Show the rooms and category (existing, proposed new, closed).
- 6. Number the teaching stations in consecutive order.

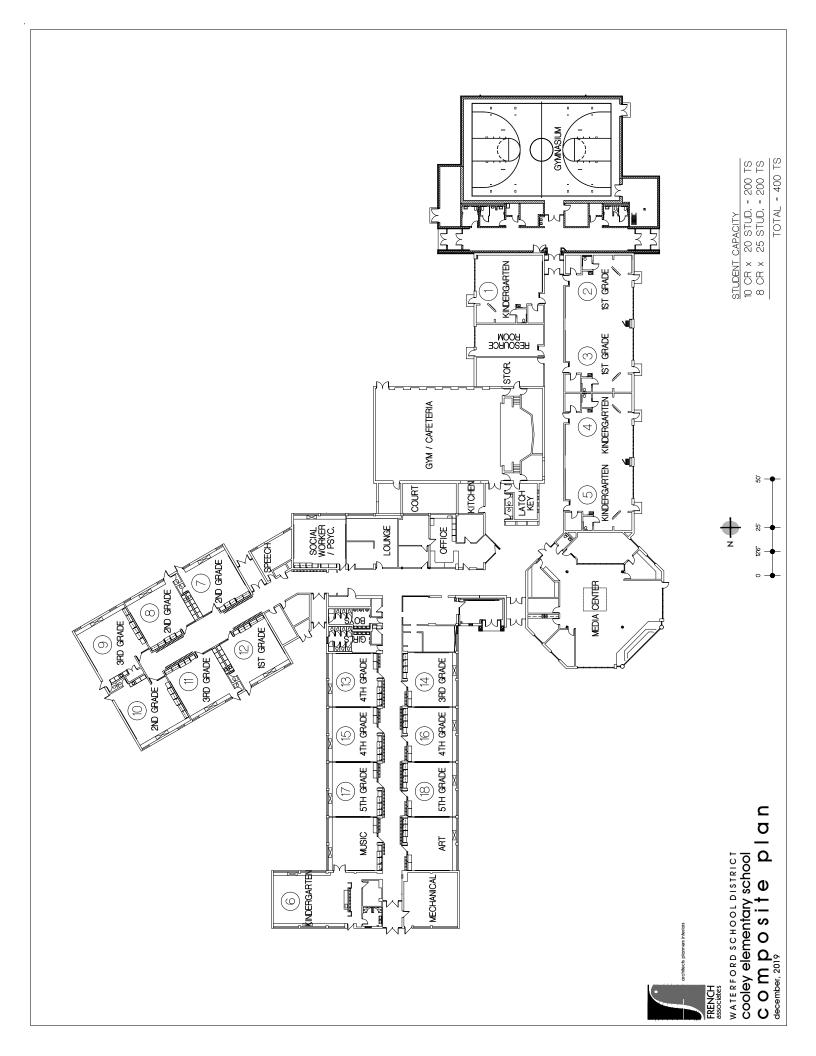
Existing	List # of Teaching Stations	Capacity Factor	Capacity
(K-2) Lower Elementary	10	20	200
(3-5) Upper Elementary	8	25	200
(6-8) Junior High		22.5	0
(9-12) High School		21.25	0
Subtotal	18		400
	List # of		
Proposed New	Teaching Stations	Capacity Factor	Capacity
Proposed New (K-2) Lower Elementary	_		Capacity 0
•	_	Factor	
(K-2) Lower Elementary	_	Factor 20	0
(K-2) Lower Elementary (3-5) Upper Elementary	_	20 25	0
(K-2) Lower Elementary (3-5) Upper Elementary (6-8) Junior High	_	20 25 22.5	0 0 0

Facility to be Closed	List # of Teaching Stations	Capacity Factor	Capacity
(K-2) Lower Elementary		20	0
(3-5) Upper Elementary		25	0
(6-8) Junior High		22.5	0
(9-12) High School		21.25	0
Total	0		0

Projected 5-Year Enrollment 380

Utilization Percentage 95%

(Projected 5-Year Enrollment / Total Capacity)



Donelson Hills Elementary Schoo	I		Project No.	3
Description of Series 1	n/a			
Description of Series 2	purchase instruction	al technology		
Description of Series 3	1	renovations, mechan cture, purchase instruct		
Instructional Technology Description	purchase student de	evices and classroom at	udio visual system	NS .
Site Work Description	upgrade playground	and fencing		
Construction Cost Per Square	Foot			
New Construction Square Ft	n/a	Cost per Sq Ft	n/a	_
New Addition Square Ft.	n/a	Cost per Sq Ft	n/a	_

Statement describing any existing environmental or usability problems the proposed project will address. (ex: asbestos, energy use, or ADA requirements)

abate asbestos materials and upgrade temperature control panel

Estimated Cost of Proposed Construction Project

Column1	Series 1	Series 2	Series 3	Total
New Construction	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Remodeling	\$0	\$0	\$2,467,974	\$2,467,974
Construction Contingencies	\$0	\$26,765	\$296,255	\$323,020
Instructional Technology	\$0	\$267,650	\$202,000	\$469,650
Loose Furnishing/Equipment	\$0	\$0	\$325,000	\$325,000
Buses	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Site Work	\$0	\$0	\$292,577	\$292,577
Site Acquisition	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Architectural Fees and Costs	\$0	\$20,609	\$241,933	\$262,542
CM Fees and Costs	\$0	\$0	\$197,379	\$197,379
Estimated Costs	\$0	\$315,024	\$4,023,119	\$4,338,143

Certificate by Registered Architect

I certify that I have assessed the conditions relative to this facility and the details of the proposed project(s) described above and the attached detail relative to the construction project(s) are true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

	12/10/2019	French Associates	1301031750
Signature	Date	Firm Name and License Nun	nber
Paul A. Corneliussen, AIA	paulc@frenchaia	ı.com	248-656-1377
Printed Name	E-mail Address	F	Phone Number

WATERFORD SCHOOL DISTRICT 2021 BOND PROGRAM DONELSON HILLS ELEMENTARY 2690 Wewoka

Building Project Work List

PRELIMINARY - FOR DISCUSSION PURPOSE ONLY Year Built: 1966

Year Built: 1966 Site Acreage: 10.00 Building Size: 53,000 Grades: K-5
Teaching Stations: 20
Capacity: 450
Enrollment:
Date: 12/3/19

Total Category Subcategory w/ G.C. & Unit Direct Category Description Priority SITE WORK Site Improvements upgrade play areas allo 180 000 00 180.000 1 \$206.525 3 allo \$86,052 upgrade fencing 75,000.00 75,000 \$292,577 Site Improvement Subtotal: SITE WORK SUBTOTAL: \$292,577 REMODELING **Roofing Work** 26,500 sqft 19.00 503,500 \$577,696 built up replace roof **Roofing Work Subtotal:** \$577,696 **Architectural Work** abate asbestos/hazardous materials 1 allo 50.000.00 50.000 \$57,368 3 3 renovate media center 5,000 125.00 625,000 \$717,101 sqft Architectural Work Subtotal: \$774,469 **Mechanical Work HVAC Systems** replace boiler system 1 lpsm 300.000.00 300.000 \$344 208 1965 1 3 5,000 sqft add AC to cafeteria 25.00 125,000 \$143,420 3 3 \$103,263 RTU 90.000.00 3 update media center HVAC 1 lpsm 90,000 3 **Integrated Automation** upgrade temperature controls 20,000.00 20,000 \$22,947 1 allo Mechanical Work Subtotal: \$613,838 **Electrical Work** Power electrical for mechanical 1 lpsm 25,000.00 25,000 \$28,684 3 3 **Electronic Safety and Security** upgrade PA system 1 lpsm 15,000.00 15.000 \$17,210 2 3 upgrade fire alarm 53,000 sqft 2.50 132,500 \$152,025 **Electrical Work Subtotal:** \$197,920 **Construction Subtotal:** \$2,163,923 Technology Infrastructure upgrade network infrastructure 53,000 sqft 2 50 132,500 \$152,025 3 upgrade cabling 0.50 26,500 \$30,405 53,000 sqft \$182,430 Technology Infrastructure Subtotal: **Technology Safety & Security** 53.000 saft 1.00 53.000 \$60,810 2 upgrade access control upgrade security infrastructure 53,000 sqft 1.00 53,000 \$60,810 Technology Safety & Security Subtotal: \$121,620 Technology & Safety Infrastructure Subtotal: \$304.051 REMODELING SUBTOTAL: \$2,467,974 INSTRUCTIONAL TECHNOLOGY **Computers & Mobile Devices** purchase devices 53,000 sqft 2.50 132,500 \$133.825 1 2 100,000.00 \$101,000 3 devices - refresh 1 allo 100,000 Audio / Visual purchase AV devices 53,000 sqft 2.50 132,500 \$133,825 1 2 av - refresh 100,000 \$101,000 1 allo 100,000.00 INSTRUCTIONAL TECHNOLOGY SUBTOTAL: \$469,650 LOOSE FURNISHINGS & EQUIPMENT Furnishings, Furniture & Equipment allo 50,000.00 50,000 \$50,000 3 3 purchase furniture purchase classroom furniture 20 each 10,000.00 200,000 \$200,000 3 3 purchase media center furniture allo 75,000 \$75,000 F, F & E Subtotal: \$325,000 LOOSE FURNISHINGS & EQUIPMENT SUBTOTAL: \$325,000 **BUILDING TOTAL:** \$3,555,201 4.338.143 Notes: Construction Contingency: \$323,020 escalation calculated to mid-point of project \$262,542 Design Consultants: general conditions (G.C.) include; testing, permits, & temp items Construction Manager: \$197,379 indirect costs include contingency and professional fees PROJECT TOTAL: \$4,338,143

School Building Name

Donelson Hills Elementary School

Project No.

3

Current Grade Structure Proposed Grade Structure

K-5 K-5

- 1. List the number of teaching stations in appropriate column.
- 2. Calculate total capacity using the applicable capacity factor.
- 3. Enter five (5) year projected enrollment.
- 4. Calculate building utilization rate.
- 5. Attach floor plan of the building. Show the rooms and category (existing, proposed new, closed).
- 6. Number the teaching stations in consecutive order.

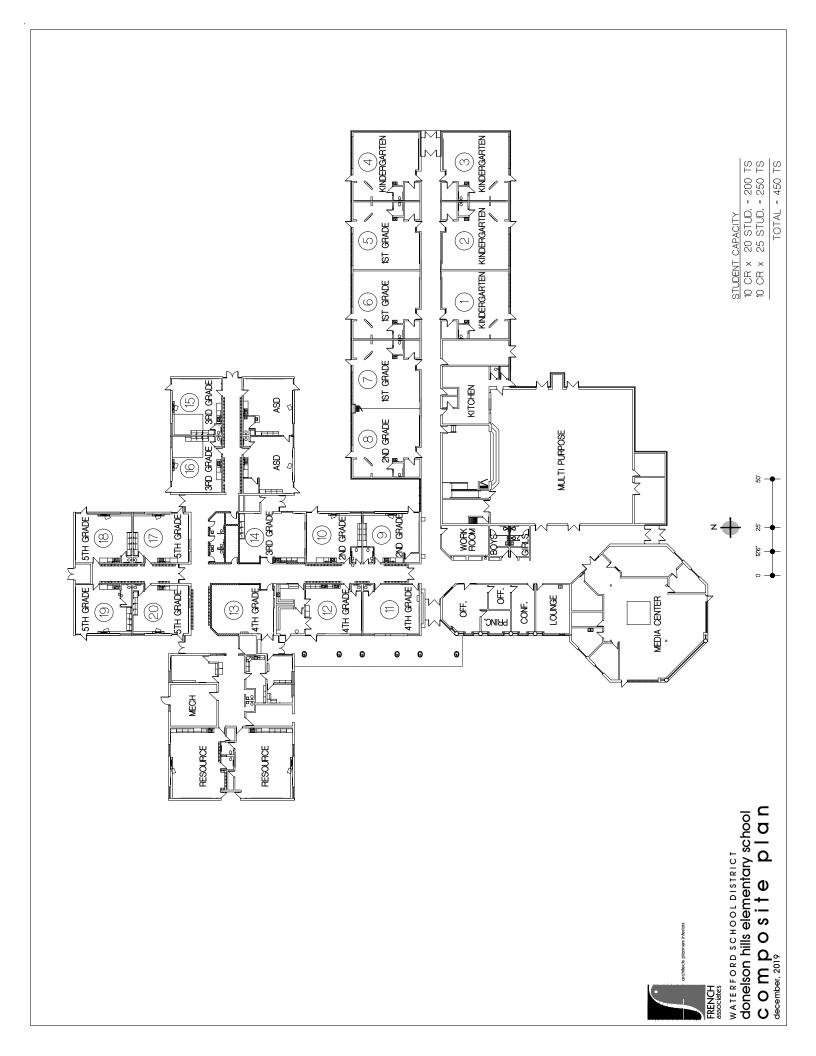
	List # of Teaching	Capacity	
Existing	Stations	Factor	Capacity
(K-2) Lower Elementary	10	20	200
(3-5) Upper Elementary	10	25	250
(6-8) Junior High		22.5	0
(9-12) High School		21.25	0
Subtotal	20		450
Proposed New	List # of Teaching Stations	Capacity Factor	Capacity
(K-2) Lower Elementary		20	0
(3-5) Upper Elementary		25	0
(6-8) Junior High		22.5	0
(9-12) High School		21.25	0
Subtotal	0		0

Facility to be Closed	List # of Teaching Stations	Capacity Factor	Capacity
(K-2) Lower Elementary		20	0
(3-5) Upper Elementary		25	0
(6-8) Junior High		22.5	0
(9-12) High School		21.25	0
Total	0		0

Projected 5-Year Enrollment 429

Utilization Percentage 95%

(Projected 5-Year Enrollment / Total Capacity)



Grayson Elementary School		Project No. 4
Description of Series 1	n/a	
Description of Series 2	purchase instructional technology	
Description of Series 3	site work, roofing, renovations, mechatechnology infrastructure, purchase instru	
Instructional Technology Description	purchase student devices and classroom	audio visual systems
Site Work Description	upgrade playground and fencing	

Construction Cost Per Square Foot

New Construction Square Ft	n/a	Cost per Sq Ft	n/a
New Addition Square Ft.	n/a	Cost per Sq Ft	n/a

Statement describing any existing environmental or usability problems the proposed project will address. (ex: asbestos, energy use, or ADA requirements)

abate asbestos materials and upgrade temperature control pan-		abate asbestos	materials	and	upgrade	temperature	control	pane
---	--	----------------	-----------	-----	---------	-------------	---------	------

Estimated Cost of Proposed Construction Project

Column1	Series 1	Series 2	Series 3	Total
New Construction	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Remodeling	\$0	\$0	\$1,879,840	\$1,879,840
Construction Contingencies	\$0	\$21,341	\$237,442	\$258,783
Instructional Technology	\$0	\$213,408	\$202,000	\$415,408
Loose Furnishing/Equipment	\$0	\$0	\$325,000	\$325,000
Buses	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Site Work	\$0	\$0	\$292,577	\$292,577
Site Acquisition	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Architectural Fees and Costs	\$0	\$16,432	\$193,703	\$210,135
CM Fees and Costs	\$0	\$0	\$155,328	\$155,328
Estimated Costs	\$0	\$251,181	\$3,285,890	\$3,537,071

Certificate by Registered Architect

I certify that I have assessed the conditions relative to this facility and the details of the proposed project(s) described above and the attached detail relative to the construction project(s) are true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

	12/10/2019	French Associates	1301031750
Signature	Date Firm Na		umber
Paul A. Corneliussen, AIA	paulc@frenchaia.c		248-656-1377
Printed Name	E-mail Address		Phone Number

WATERFORD SCHOOL DISTRICT 2021 BOND PROGRAM GRAYSON ELEMENTARY 3800 W. Walton Blvd. Building Project Work List

PRELIMINARY - FOR DISCUSSION PURPOSE ONLYYear Built: 1959

Year Built: 1959 Site Acreage: 7.00 Building Size: 42,259 Grades: K-5 Teaching Stations: 22 Capacity: 500 Enrollment: Date: 12/3/19

tegory					Total			
Subcategory Description	Qty.	Unit	Unit Cost	Direct Cost	w/ G.C. & escalation	Notes	Category Priority	Serie
Description	Qty.	Onic	Cost	Cost	escalation	Notes	Filolity	Jen
TE WORK								
Site Improvements								
upgrade play areas	1		180,000.00	180,000	\$206,525		3	3
upgrade fencing	1	allo	75,000.00	75,000	\$86,052		2	3
			Site Improven		\$292,577			
			SITE WOR	RK SUBTOTAL:	\$292,577			
MODELING								
Roofing Work								
replace roof	21,130		19.00	401,461	\$460,620		3	3
			Roofing W	ork Subtotal:	\$460,620			
Architectural Work								
abate asbestos/hazardous materials	1		20,000.00	20,000	\$22,947		3	3
renovate media center	5,000	sqft	125.00	625,000	\$717,101		3	3
			Architectural W	ork Subtotal:	\$740,048			
Mechanical Work								
HVAC Systems	F 000	64	25.00	125,000	ć1 42 420		2	2
add AC to cafeteria	5,000	•	25.00	125,000	\$143,420	DTU	3	3
update media center HVAC Integrated Automation	'	lpsm	90,000.00	90,000	\$103,263	KIU	3	3
upgrade temperature controls	1	allo	20,000.00	20.000	\$22,947		3	3
upgrade temperature controls	Į.	allo	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	/ork Subtotal:	\$269,630		3	3
Electrical Work			Weenamear W	ork Subtotal.	3203,030			
Power								
electrical for mechanical	1	lpsm	25,000.00	25,000	\$28,684		3	3
Electronic Safety and Security				•				
upgrade PA system	1	lpsm	15,000.00	15,000	\$17,210		2	3
upgrade fire alarm	42,259	sqft	2.50	105,648	\$121,216		1	3
			Electrical W	ork Subtotal:	\$167,110			
			Construc	tion Subtotal:	\$1,637,408			
Technology Infrastructure								
upgrade network infrastructure	42,259	sqft	2.50	105,648	\$121,216		1	3
upgrade cabling	42,259	sqft	0.50	21,130	\$24,243		3	3
		Techr	ology Infrastruc	ture Subtotal:	\$145,459			
Technology Safety & Security								
upgrade access control	42,259		1.00	42,259	\$48,486		2	3
upgrade security infrastructure	42,259		1.00	42,259	\$48,486		2	3
			ogy Safety & Secu		\$96,973			
	recnno	logy &	Safety Infrastruc	G SUBTOTAL:	\$242,432			
			KEMIODELIN	G SUBTUTAL:	\$1,879,840			
STRUCTIONAL TECHNOLOGY								
Computers & Mobile Devices								
purchase devices	42,259	sqft	2.50	105,648	\$106,704		1	2
devices - refresh	1	allo	100,000.00	100,000	\$101,000		3	3
Audio / Visual								
purchase AV devices	42,259	sqft	2.50	105,648	\$106,704		1	2
av - refresh	1		100,000.00	100,000	\$101,000		3	3
	INSTR	UCTIO	NAL TECHNOLOG	Y SUBTOTAL:	\$415,408			
ACCE ELIDNICHINGS & EQUIDMENT								
POSE FURNISHINGS & EQUIPMENT Furnishings, Furniture & Equipment								
Furnishings, Furniture & Equipment	1	allo	50,000.00	50.000	\$50.000		3	3
	1 20		50,000.00 10,000.00	50,000 200,000	\$50,000 \$200,000		3	3
Furnishings, Furniture & Equipment purchase furniture purchase classroom furniture				200,000	\$200,000			
Furnishings, Furniture & Equipment purchase furniture	20	each	10,000.00 75,000.00				3	3
Furnishings, Furniture & Equipment purchase furniture purchase classroom furniture purchase media center furniture	20	each allo	10,000.00 75,000.00	200,000 75,000 • & E Subtotal:	\$200,000 \$75,000		3	3
Furnishings, Furniture & Equipment purchase furniture purchase classroom furniture purchase media center furniture	20	each allo	10,000.00 75,000.00 F, F NGS & EQUIPMEN	200,000 75,000 F & E Subtotal: IT SUBTOTAL:	\$200,000 \$75,000 \$325,000 \$325,000		3	3
Furnishings, Furniture & Equipment purchase furniture purchase classroom furniture purchase media center furniture	20	each allo	10,000.00 75,000.00 F, F NGS & EQUIPMEN BUIL	200,000 75,000 E & E Subtotal: IT SUBTOTAL:	\$200,000 \$75,000 \$325,000 \$325,000 \$2,912,825	3,537,	3	3
Furnishings, Furniture & Equipment purchase furniture purchase classroom furniture purchase media center furniture I	20	each allo	10,000.00 75,000.00 F, F NGS & EQUIPMEN BUIL Construction	200,000 75,000 F & E Subtotal: IT SUBTOTAL: DING TOTAL:	\$200,000 \$75,000 \$325,000 \$325,000 \$2,912,825 \$258,783	3,537,	3	3
Furnishings, Furniture & Equipment purchase furniture purchase classroom furniture purchase media center furniture I stes: escalation calculated to mid-point of project	20 1 LOOSE FUI	each allo RNISHII	10,000.00 75,000.00 F, F NGS & EQUIPMEN BUIL Constructior Desig	200,000 75,000 F & E Subtotal: IT SUBTOTAL: Contingency: In Consultants:	\$200,000 \$75,000 \$325,000 \$325,000 \$2,912,825 \$258,783 \$210,135	3,537,	3	3
Furnishings, Furniture & Equipment purchase furniture purchase classroom furniture purchase media center furniture I	20 1 LOOSE FUI	each allo RNISHII	10,000.00 75,000.00 F, F NGS & EQUIPMEN Construction Desig Construct	200,000 75,000 F & E Subtotal: IT SUBTOTAL: DING TOTAL:	\$200,000 \$75,000 \$325,000 \$325,000 \$2,912,825 \$258,783	3,537,	3	3

School Building Name

Grayson Elementary School

Project No.

Current Grade Structure K-5
Proposed Grade Structure K-5

- 1. List the number of teaching stations in appropriate column.
- 2. Calculate total capacity using the applicable capacity factor.
- 3. Enter five (5) year projected enrollment.
- 4. Calculate building utilization rate.
- 5. Attach floor plan of the building. Show the rooms and category (existing, proposed new, closed).
- 6. Number the teaching stations in consecutive order.

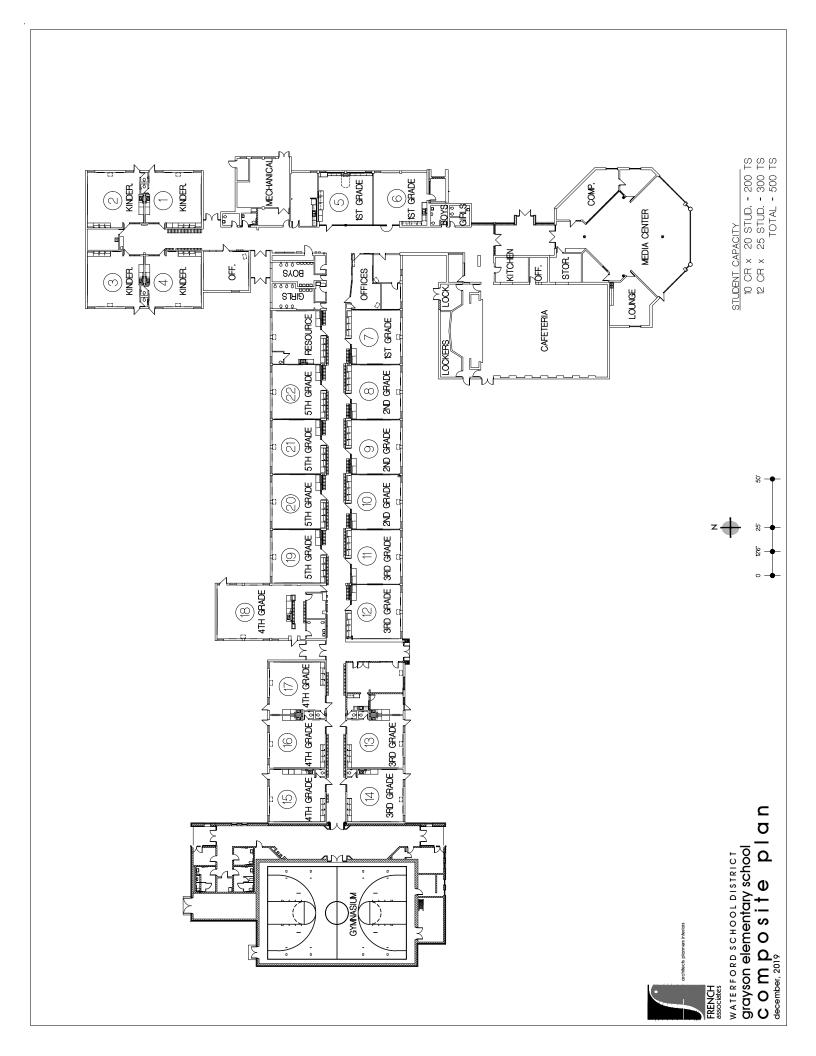
Existing	List # of Teaching Stations	Capacity Factor	Capacity
(K-2) Lower Elementary	10	20	200
(3-5) Upper Elementary	12	25	300
(6-8) Junior High		22.5	0
(9-12) High School		21.25	0
Subtotal	22		500
Proposed New	List # of Teaching Stations	Capacity Factor	Capacity
(K-2) Lower Elementary			
(It 2) Lower Elementary		20	0
(3-5) Upper Elementary		20 25	0
(3-5) Upper Elementary		25	0
(3-5) Upper Elementary (6-8) Junior High	0	25 22.5	0

Facility to be Closed	List # of Teaching Stations	Capacity Factor	Capacity
(K-2) Lower Elementary		20	0
(3-5) Upper Elementary		25	0
(6-8) Junior High		22.5	0
(9-12) High School		21.25	0
Total	0		0

Projected 5-Year Enrollment 475

Utilization Percentage 95%

(Projected 5-Year Enrollment / Total Capacity)



Printed Name

Project Sheet

Haviland Elementary School		Project No. 5	
Description of Series 1	n/a		
Description of Series 2	purchase instructional technology		
Description of Series 3	site work, roofing, renovations, mecha technology infrastructure, purchase instruc		ade
Instructional Technology Description	purchase student devices and classroom a	audio visual systems	
Site Work Description	upgrade playground and fencing		

Construction Cost Per Square Foot

New Construction Square Ft	n/a	Cost per Sq Ft	n/a
New Addition Square Ft.	n/a	Cost per Sq Ft	n/a

Statement describing any existing environmental or usability problems the proposed project will address. (ex: asbestos, energy use, or ADA requirements)

abate asbestos materials and upgrade temperature control pane

Estimated Cost of Proposed Construction Project

Column1	Series 1	Series 2	Series 3	Total
New Construction	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Remodeling	\$0	\$0	\$1,993,282	\$1,993,282
Construction Contingencies	\$0	\$24,278	\$248,786	\$273,064
Instructional Technology	\$0	\$242,779	\$202,000	\$444,779
Loose Furnishing/Equipment	\$0	\$0	\$325,000	\$325,000
Buses	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Site Work	\$0	\$0	\$292,577	\$292,577
Site Acquisition	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Architectural Fees and Costs	\$0	\$18,694	\$203,006	\$221,700
CM Fees and Costs	\$0	\$0	\$163,439	\$163,439
Estimated Costs	\$0	\$285,751	\$3,428,090	\$3,713,841

Certificate by Registered Architect

I certify that I have assessed the conditions relative to this facility and the details of the proposed project(s) described above and the attached detail relative to the construction project(s) are true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

	12/10/2019	French Associates	1301031750
Signature	Date	Firm Name and License Number	nber
Paul A. Corneliussen, AIA	paulc@frenchaia	.com	248-656-1377

E-mail Address

Phone Number

WATERFORD SCHOOL DISTRICT 2021 BOND PROGRAM HAVILAND ELEMENTARY 5305 Cass Elizabeth **Building Project Work List**

PRELIMINARY - FOR DISCUSSION PURPOSE ONLY

Site Acreage: 11.00 Building Size: 48,075

Grades: K-5 Teaching Stations: 14 Capacity: 315 Date: 12/3/19

Category					Total			
Category Subcategory			Unit	Direct	w/ G.C. &		Category	
Description	Qty.	Unit	Cost	Cost	escalation	Notes	Priority	Series
SITE WORK Site Improvements								
upgrade play areas	1	allo	180,000.00	180,000	\$206,525		3	3
upgrade fencing	1		75,000.00	75,000	\$86,052		2	3
<u> </u>			.,	nent Subtotal:	\$292,577			
			SITE WOF	RK SUBTOTAL:	\$292,577			
REMODELING								
Roofing Work								
replace roof	24,038	sqft	19.00	456,713	\$524,014	built up	3	3
			Roofing V	ork Subtotal:	\$524,014			
Architectural Work								
abate asbestos/hazardous materials	1	allo	20,000.00	20,000	\$22,947		3	3
renovate media center	5,000	sqft	125.00	625,000	\$717,101		3	3
			Architectural V	/ork Subtotal:	\$740,048			
Mechanical Work HVAC Systems								
add AC to cafeteria	5,000	caft	25.00	125,000	\$143,420		3	3
update media center HVAC		lpsm	90.000.00	90,000	\$103,420	RTH	3	3
Integrated Automation	·	ipsiii	30,000.00	30,000	\$105,205	MIO	3	3
upgrade temperature controls	1	allo	20,000.00	20,000	\$22,947		3	3
			Mechanical V	/ork Subtotal:	\$269,630			
Electrical Work								
Power								
electrical for mechanical	1	lpsm	25,000.00	25,000	\$28,684		3	3
Electronic Safety and Security								
upgrade PA system		lpsm	15,000.00	15,000	\$17,210		2	3
upgrade fire alarm	48,075	sqft	2.50	120,188	\$137,898		1	3
				/ork Subtotal:	\$183,793			
To should see Infrastrussian			Construc	tion Subtotal:	\$1,717,485			
Technology Infrastructure upgrade network infrastructure	48,075	sqft	2.50	120,188	\$137,898		1	3
upgrade cabling	48,075	sqft	0.50	24,038	\$27,580		3	3
			nology Infrastruc		\$165,478			
Technology Safety & Security								
upgrade access control	48,075	sqft	1.00	48,075	\$55,159		2	3
upgrade security infrastructure	48,075	sqft	1.00	48,075	\$55,159		2	3
			ogy Safety & Sec		\$110,319			
	Techno	logy &	Safety Infrastruc		\$275,797			
			REMODELIN	G SUBTOTAL:	\$1,993,282			
INSTRUCTIONAL TECHNOLOGY								
Computers & Mobile Devices								
purchase devices	48,075	sqft	2.50	120,188	\$121,389		1	2
devices - refresh	1	allo	100,000.00	100,000	\$101,000		3	3
Audio / Visual								
purchase AV devices	48,075		2.50	120,188	\$121,389		1	2
av - refresh	1		100,000.00	100,000	\$101,000		3	3
	INSTR	UCTIO	NAL TECHNOLOG	Y SUBTOTAL:	\$444,779			
LOOSE FURNISHINGS & EQUIPMENT								
Furnishings, Furniture & Equipment								
purchase furniture	1	allo	50,000.00	50,000	\$50,000	<u></u>	3	3
purchase classroom furniture	20	each	10,000.00	200,000	\$200,000		3	3
purchase media center furniture	1	allo	75,000.00	75,000	\$75,000		3	3
			-	& E Subtotal:	\$325,000			
L	OOSE FUR	NISHII	NGS & EQUIPMEN	IT SUBTOTAL:	\$325,000			
			BUI	DING TOTAL:	\$3,055,638	3,713,84	1	
Notes:				Contingency:	\$273,064			
escalation calculated to mid-point of project				n Consultants:	\$221,700			
general conditions (G.C.) include; testing, perm	its, & temp	items		ction Manager:	\$163,439	_		
indirect costs include contingency and professi	onal fees		PR	OJECT TOTAL:	\$3,713,841			

School Building Name

Haviland Elementary School Project No.

Current Grade Structure K-5
Proposed Grade Structure K-5

- 1. List the number of teaching stations in appropriate column.
- 2. Calculate total capacity using the applicable capacity factor.
- 3. Enter five (5) year projected enrollment.
- 4. Calculate building utilization rate.
- 5. Attach floor plan of the building. Show the rooms and category (existing, proposed new, closed).
- 6. Number the teaching stations in consecutive order.

	List # of Teaching	Capacity	
Existing	Stations	Factor	Capacity
(K-2) Lower Elementary	7	20	140
(3-5) Upper Elementary	7	25	175
(6-8) Junior High		22.5	0
(9-12) High School		21.25	0
Subtotal	14		315
	List # of		
Proposed New	Teaching Stations	Capacity Factor	Capacity
Proposed New (K-2) Lower Elementary	Teaching		Capacity 0
	Teaching	Factor	
(K-2) Lower Elementary	Teaching	Factor 20	0
(K-2) Lower Elementary (3-5) Upper Elementary	Teaching	20 25	0
(K-2) Lower Elementary (3-5) Upper Elementary (6-8) Junior High	Teaching	20 25 22.5	0 0 0

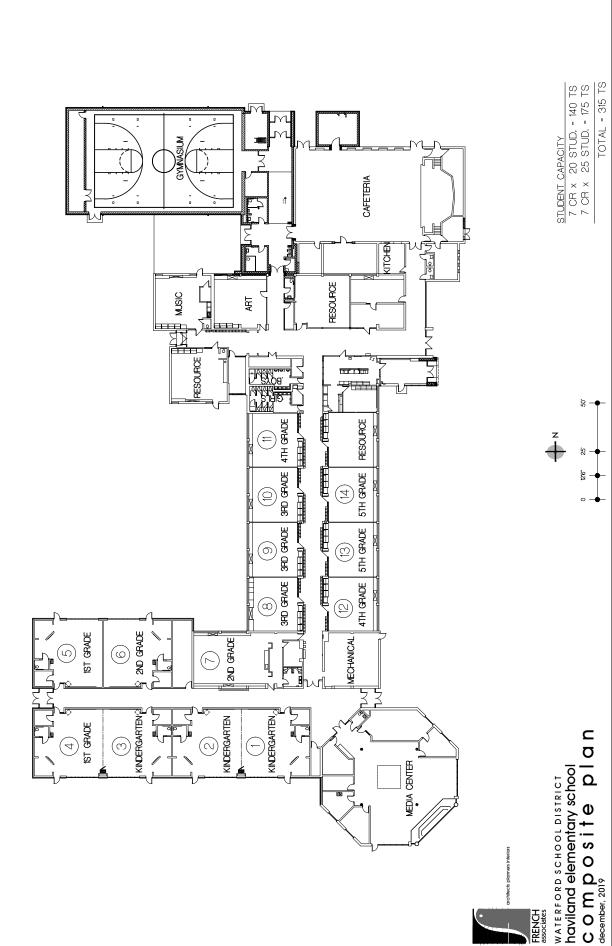
Facility to be Closed	List # of Teaching Stations	Capacity Factor	Capacity
(K-2) Lower Elementary		20	0
(3-5) Upper Elementary		25	0
(6-8) Junior High		22.5	0
(9-12) High School		21.25	0
Total	0		0

5

Projected 5-Year Enrollment 300

Utilization Percentage 95%

(Projected 5-Year Enrollment / Total Capacity)



haviland elementary school WATERFORD SCHOOL DISTRICT

Houghton Elementary School		Project No. 6
Description of Series 1	n/a	
Description of Series 2	purchase instructional technology	
Description of Series 3	site work, roofing, renovations, mechatechnology infrastructure, purchase instruc	
Instructional Technology Description	purchase student devices and classroom	audio visual systems
Site Work Description	upgrade playground and fencing	

Construction Cost Per Square Foot

New Construction Square Ft	n/a	Cost per Sq Ft	n/a
New Addition Square Ft.	n/a	Cost per Sq Ft	n/a

Statement describing any existing environmental or usability problems the proposed project will address. (ex: asbestos, energy use, or ADA requirements)

abate asbestos materials and upgrade temperature control pane

Estimated Cost of Proposed Construction Project

Column1	Series 1	Series 2	Series 3	Total
New Construction	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Remodeling	\$0	\$0	\$2,130,208	\$2,130,208
Construction Contingencies	\$0	\$27,823	\$262,479	\$290,302
Instructional Technology	\$0	\$278,230	\$202,000	\$480,230
Loose Furnishing/Equipment	\$0	\$0	\$325,000	\$325,000
Buses	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Site Work	\$0	\$0	\$292,577	\$292,577
Site Acquisition	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Architectural Fees and Costs	\$0	\$21,424	\$214,235	\$235,658
CM Fees and Costs	\$0	\$0	\$173,229	\$173,229
Estimated Costs	\$0	\$327,476	\$3,599,727	\$3,927,204

Certificate by Registered Architect

I certify that I have assessed the conditions relative to this facility and the details of the proposed project(s) described above and the attached detail relative to the construction project(s) are true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

	12/10/2019	French Associates	1301031750
Signature	Date Firm Name and License Number		umber
Paul A. Corneliussen, AIA	paulc@frenchaia.com		248-656-1377
Printed Name	E-mail Address		Phone Number

WATERFORD SCHOOL DISTRICT 2021 BOND PROGRAM HOUGHTON ELEMENTARY 8080 Elizabeth Lake Building Project Work List

PRELIMINARY - FOR DISCUSSION PURPOSE ONLY Year Built: 1961 Site Acreage: 12.00 Building Size: 55,095

Teach

Date: 12/3/19

Grades: K-5

Subcategory			Unit	Direct	w/ G.C. &		Category	
Description	Qty.	Unit	Cost	Cost	escalation	Notes	Priority	Ser
E WORK								
Site Improvements								
upgrade play areas	1	allo	180,000.00	180,000	\$206,525		3	13
upgrade fencing	1	allo	75,000.00	75,000	\$86,052		2	3
			Site Improvem	ent Subtotal:	\$292,577			
			SITE WOR	K SUBTOTAL:	\$292,577			
MODELING								
Roofing Work								
replace roof	27,548	sqft	19.00	523,403	\$600,532	built up	3	
A make is a second I Wards			Roofing W	ork Subtotal:	\$600,532			
Architectural Work abate asbestos/hazardous materials	1	allo	20,000.00	20,000	\$22,947		3	3
renovate media center	5,000	sqft	125.00	625,000	\$717,101		3	3
renovate media center	3,000		Architectural W		\$740,048			
Mechanical Work					47 10,010			
HVAC Systems								
add AC to cafeteria	5,000	sqft	25.00	125,000	\$143,420		3	3
update media center HVAC	1	lpsm	90,000.00	90,000	\$103,263	RTU	3	3
Integrated Automation								
upgrade temperature controls	1	allo	20,000.00	20,000	\$22,947		3	3
			Mechanical W	ork Subtotal:	\$269,630			
Electrical Work								
Power								
electrical for mechanical	1	lpsm	25,000.00	25,000	\$28,684		3	3
Electronic Safety and Security			15 000 00	15.000	617.210		2	
upgrade PA system	1		15,000.00	15,000	\$17,210		2	3
upgrade fire alarm	55,095	sqft	2.50	137,738 ork Subtotal:	\$158,035		1	3
				ion Subtotal:	\$203,929 \$1,814,139			
Technology Infrastructure					4.,,			
upgrade network infrastructure	55,095	sqft	2.50	137,738	\$158,035		1	3
upgrade cabling	55,095	sqft	0.50	27,548	\$31,607		3	
		Techno	ology Infrastruct	ure Subtotal:	\$189,642			
Technology Safety & Security upgrade access control	55,095	sqft	1.00	55,095	\$63,214		2	
· -	55,095		1.00	55,095	\$63,214		2	3
upgrade security infrastructure			y Safety & Secu		\$126,428			
			afety Infrastruct		\$316,069			
		-9,	-	G SUBTOTAL:	\$2,130,208			
STRUCTIONAL TECHNOLOGY								
Computers & Mobile Devices								
purchase devices	55,095	sqft	2.50	137,738	\$139,115		1	2
devices - refresh	1	allo	100,000.00	100,000	\$101,000		3	3
Audio / Visual								
purchase AV devices	55,095		2.50	137,738	\$139,115		1	2
av - refresh	1		100,000.00	100,000	\$101,000		3	3
	INSTR	JCTION	AL TECHNOLOG	A PORTOLAT:	\$480,230			
OSE FURNISHINGS & EQUIPMENT			•					
Furnishings, Furniture & Equipment			50,000.00	50,000	\$50,000		3	3
Furnishings, Furniture & Equipment purchase furniture	1				\$200,000		3	3
Furnishings, Furniture & Equipment purchase furniture purchase classroom furniture	20	each	10,000.00	200,000				
Furnishings, Furniture & Equipment purchase furniture			10,000.00 75,000.00	75,000	\$75,000		3	
Furnishings, Furniture & Equipment purchase furniture purchase classroom furniture purchase media center furniture	20	each allo	10,000.00 75,000.00 F, F	75,000 & E Subtotal:	\$75,000 \$325,000			- 1
Furnishings, Furniture & Equipment purchase furniture purchase classroom furniture purchase media center furniture	20	each allo	10,000.00 75,000.00	75,000 & E Subtotal:	\$75,000			
Furnishings, Furniture & Equipment purchase furniture purchase classroom furniture purchase media center furniture	20	each allo	10,000.00 75,000.00 F, F GS & EQUIPMEN	75,000 & E Subtotal:	\$75,000 \$325,000	3,927,2	3	3
Furnishings, Furniture & Equipment purchase furniture purchase classroom furniture purchase media center furniture	20	each allo	10,000.00 75,000.00 F, F GS & EQUIPMEN BUIL Construction	75,000 & E Subtotal: T SUBTOTAL: DING TOTAL: Contingency:	\$75,000 \$325,000 \$325,000	3,927,2	3	3
Furnishings, Furniture & Equipment purchase furniture purchase classroom furniture purchase media center furniture L	20 1	each allo NISHING	10,000.00 75,000.00 F, F GS & EQUIPMEN BUIL Construction Desig	75,000 & E Subtotal: T SUBTOTAL:	\$75,000 \$325,000 \$325,000 \$3,228,015	3,927,2	3	3

School Building Name

Houghton Elementary School Project No.

Current Grade Structure K-5
Proposed Grade Structure K-5

- 1. List the number of teaching stations in appropriate column.
- 2. Calculate total capacity using the applicable capacity factor.
- 3. Enter five (5) year projected enrollment.
- 4. Calculate building utilization rate.
- 5. Attach floor plan of the building. Show the rooms and category (existing, proposed new, closed).
- 6. Number the teaching stations in consecutive order.

	List # of Teaching	Capacity	
Existing	Stations	Factor	Capacity
(K-2) Lower Elementary	9	20	180
(3-5) Upper Elementary	10	25	250
(6-8) Junior High		22.5	0
(9-12) High School		21.25	0
Subtotal	19		430
Proposed New	List # of Teaching	Capacity	
i roposed New	Stations	Factor	Capacity
(K-2) Lower Elementary	Stations	Factor 20	Capacity 0
	Stations	1 0.0101	
(K-2) Lower Elementary	Stations	20	0
(K-2) Lower Elementary (3-5) Upper Elementary	Stations	20	0
(K-2) Lower Elementary (3-5) Upper Elementary (6-8) Junior High	Stations 0	20 25 22.5	0 0 0

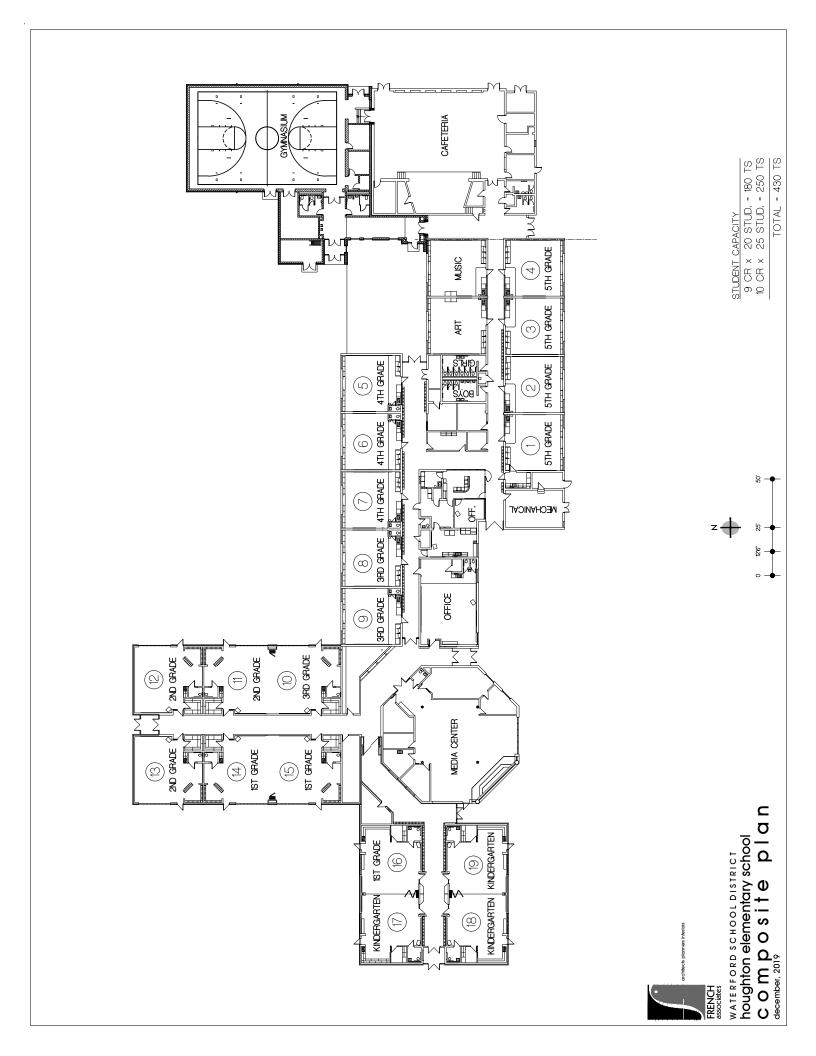
Facility to be Closed	List # of Teaching Stations	Capacity Factor	Capacity
(K-2) Lower Elementary		20	0
(3-5) Upper Elementary		25	0
(6-8) Junior High		22.5	0
(9-12) High School		21.25	0
Total	0		0

6

Projected 5-Year Enrollment 410

Utilization Percentage 95%

(Projected 5-Year Enrollment / Total Capacity)



Knudsen Elementary School		Project No.	7	
Description of Series 1	n/a			
Description of Series 2	purchase instructional technology			
Description of Series 3	site work, roofing, renovations, mechatechnology infrastructure, purchase instruc			upgrade
Instructional Technology Description	purchase student devices and classroom a	audio visual system	S	
Site Work Description	upgrade playground and fencing			

Construction Cost Per Square Foot

New Construction Square Ft	n/a	Cost per Sq Ft	n/a
New Addition Square Ft.	n/a	Cost per Sq Ft	n/a

Statement describing any existing environmental or usability problems the proposed project will address. (ex: asbestos, energy use, or ADA requirements)

abate asbestos materials and upgrade temperature contro	l panel
---	---------

Estimated Cost of Proposed Construction Project

Column1	Series 1	Series 2	Series 3	Total
New Construction	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Remodeling	\$0	\$0	\$3,635,703	\$3,635,703
Construction Contingencies	\$0	\$21,758	\$452,727	\$474,485
Instructional Technology	\$0	\$217,584	\$202,000	\$419,584
Loose Furnishing/Equipment	\$0	\$0	\$325,000	\$325,000
Buses	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Site Work	\$0	\$0	\$689,564	\$689,564
Site Acquisition	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Architectural Fees and Costs	\$0	\$16,754	\$370,248	\$387,002
CM Fees and Costs	\$0	\$0	\$309,257	\$309,257
Estimated Costs	\$0	\$256,097	\$5,984,498	\$6,240,595

Certificate by Registered Architect

I certify that I have assessed the conditions relative to this facility and the details of the proposed project(s) described above and the attached detail relative to the construction project(s) are true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

	12/10/2019 French As		1301031750	
Signature	Date Firm Name and Lice paulc@frenchaia.com		ense Number	
Paul A. Corneliussen, AIA			248-656-1377	
Printed Name	E-mail Address		Phone Number	

WATERFORD SCHOOL DISTRICT 2021 BOND PROGRAM KNUDSEN ELEMENTARY 5449 Crescent Building Project Work List

PRELIMINARY - FOR DISCUSSION PURPOSE ONLY Year Built: 1967 Site Acreage: 18.00 Building Size: 43,086

Grades: K-5 Teaching Stations: 14 Capacity: 315 Enrollment:

Date: 12/3/19

Category Subcategory			Unit	Direct	Total w/ G.C. &		Category	
Subcategory Description	Qty.	Unit	Cost	Cost	w/ G.C. & escalation	Notes	Category Priority	Series
·								
SITE WORK Paving Work								
replace asphalt - parking lots	37,000	sqft	8.00	296,000	\$339,619	parking lots and drives	1	3
replace concrete		lpsm	50,000.00	50,000		sidewalks (7,800 sqft)	1	3
			Paving W	ork Subtotal:	\$396,987			
Site Improvements								
upgrade play areas	1	allo	180,000.00	180,000	\$206,525		3	3
upgrade fencing	1	allo	75,000.00	75,000	\$86,052		2	3
			Site Improvem	ent Subtotal:	\$292,577 \$689,564			
			SITE WOR	K SUBTUTAL:	\$009,304			
REMODELING								
Roofing Work								
replace roof	21,543	sqft	19.00	409,317		build-up roof	3	3
Architectural Work			Rooting W	ork Subtotal:	\$469,634			
abate asbestos/hazardous materials	1	allo	20,000.00	20,000	\$22,947		3	3
update finishes	30,000	sqft	20.00	600,000		ceilings, flooring, paint, casework	3	3
renovate media center	5,000	sqft	125.00	625,000	\$717,101	cennings, nooning, paint, caserron	3	3
-			Architectural W		\$1,428,465			
Mechanical Work								
HVAC Systems	-					<u> </u>		
replace HVAC system	43,086	sqft	15.00	646,290	\$741,528	furnace	1	3
add AC to cafeteria	5,000	sqft	25.00	125,000	\$143,420		1	3
update media center HVAC	1	lpsm	90,000.00	90,000	\$103,263	RTU	3	3
Integrated Automation			20.000.00	20.000	622.047		_	2
upgrade temperature controls	1	allo	20,000.00	20,000 /ork Subtotal:	\$22,947 \$1,011,158		3	3
Electrical Work			wechanical w	Ork Subtotal:	\$1,011,150			
Power								
electrical for mechanical	1	lpsm	25,000.00	25,000	\$28,684		3	3
Lighting			.,					
replace lighting - classrooms	30,000	sqft	9.00	270,000	\$309,788		3	3
Electronic Safety and Security								
upgrade PA system	1	lpsm	15,000.00	15,000	\$17,210		2	3
upgrade fire alarm	43,086	sqft	2.50	107,715	\$123,588		1	3
			Electrical W	ork Subtotal:	\$479,270			
			Construc	tion Subtotal:	\$3,388,527			
Technology Infrastructure								
upgrade network infrastructure	43,086	sqft	2.50	107,715	\$123,588		1	3
upgrade cabling	43,086		0.50 ology Infrastruc	21,543	\$24,718 \$148,306		3	3
Technology Safety & Security		reciiii	ology Illiastruc	ture Subtotal.	\$140,300			
upgrade access control	43,086	sqft	1.00	43,086	\$49,435		2	3
upgrade security infrastructure	43,086	sqft	1.00	43,086	\$49,435		2	3
	Te	chnolo	gy Safety & Secu	ırity Subtotal:	\$98,870			
	Techno	logy & s	Safety Infrastruc	ture Subtotal:	\$247,176			
			REMODELIN	G SUBTOTAL:	\$3,635,703			
INSTRUCTIONAL TECHNOLOGY								
Computers & Mobile Devices								
purchase devices	43,086	sqft	2.50	107,715	\$108,792		1	2
devices - refresh	1	allo	100,000.00	100,000	\$101,000		3	3
Audio / Visual								
purchase AV devices		sqft	2.50	107,715	\$108,792		1	2
purchase Av devices	43,086				6101000		_	3
av - refresh	1	allo	100,000.00	100,000	\$101,000		3	
•	1		100,000.00 IAL TECHNOLOG		\$419,584		3	
av - refresh	1						3	
•	1						3	
av - refresh LOOSE FURNISHINGS & EQUIPMENT	1						3	3
av - refresh LOOSE FURNISHINGS & EQUIPMENT Furnishings, Furniture & Equipment	1 INSTR	UCTION	IAL TECHNOLOG	Y SUBTOTAL:	\$419,584			3 3
LOOSE FURNISHINGS & EQUIPMENT Furnishings, Furniture & Equipment purchase furniture	1 INSTR	allo	50,000.00	50,000	\$419,584 \$50,000		3	
LOOSE FURNISHINGS & EQUIPMENT Furnishings, Furniture & Equipment purchase furniture purchase classroom furniture purchase media center furniture	1 INSTR	allo each allo	50,000.00 10,000.00 75,000.00 F, F	50,000 200,000 75,000	\$419,584 \$50,000 \$200,000		3 3	3
LOOSE FURNISHINGS & EQUIPMENT Furnishings, Furniture & Equipment purchase furniture purchase classroom furniture purchase media center furniture	1 INSTR	allo each allo	50,000.00 10,000.00 75,000.00	50,000 200,000 75,000	\$419,584 \$50,000 \$200,000 \$75,000		3 3	3
LOOSE FURNISHINGS & EQUIPMENT Furnishings, Furniture & Equipment purchase furniture purchase classroom furniture purchase media center furniture	1 INSTR	allo each allo	50,000.00 10,000.00 75,000.00 F, F	50,000 200,000 75,000 8 E Subtotal:	\$419,584 \$50,000 \$200,000 \$75,000 \$325,000	6.240.595	3 3	3
Av - refresh LOOSE FURNISHINGS & EQUIPMENT Furnishings, Furniture & Equipment purchase furniture purchase classroom furniture purchase media center furniture	1 INSTR	allo each allo	50,000.00 10,000.00 75,000.00 F, F IGS & EQUIPMEN	50,000 200,000 75,000 & E Subtotal: IT SUBTOTAL:	\$419,584 \$50,000 \$200,000 \$75,000 \$325,000 \$325,000	6,240,595	3 3	3
LOOSE FURNISHINGS & EQUIPMENT Furnishings, Furniture & Equipment purchase furniture purchase classroom furniture purchase media center furniture	1 INSTR	allo each allo	50,000.00 10,000.00 75,000.00 F, F IGS & EQUIPMEN BUIL Construction	50,000 200,000 75,000 8 E Subtotal:	\$419,584 \$50,000 \$200,000 \$75,000 \$325,000	6,240,595	3 3	3
av - refresh LOOSE FURNISHINGS & EQUIPMENT Furnishings, Furniture & Equipment purchase furniture purchase classroom furniture purchase media center furniture	1 1 20 1 1 LOOSE FUE	allo each allo	50,000.00 10,000.00 75,000.00 F, F IGS & EQUIPMEN BUIL Constructior Desig	50,000 200,000 75,000 & E Subtotal: IT SUBTOTAL:	\$419,584 \$50,000 \$200,000 \$75,000 \$325,000 \$325,000 \$474,485	6,240,595	3 3	3

School Building Name

Knudsen Elementary School Project No.

Current Grade Structure K-5
Proposed Grade Structure K-5

- 1. List the number of teaching stations in appropriate column.
- 2. Calculate total capacity using the applicable capacity factor.
- 3. Enter five (5) year projected enrollment.
- 4. Calculate building utilization rate.
- 5. Attach floor plan of the building. Show the rooms and category (existing, proposed new, closed).
- 6. Number the teaching stations in consecutive order.

	List # of Teaching	Capacity	
Existing	Stations	Factor	Capacity
(K-2) Lower Elementary	7	20	140
(3-5) Upper Elementary	7	25	175
(6-8) Junior High		22.5	0
(9-12) High School		21.25	0
Subtotal	14		315
	List # of		
Proposed New	Teaching Stations	Capacity Factor	Capacity
Proposed New (K-2) Lower Elementary	Teaching		Capacity 0
	Teaching	Factor	
(K-2) Lower Elementary	Teaching	Factor 20	0
(K-2) Lower Elementary (3-5) Upper Elementary	Teaching	20 25	0
(K-2) Lower Elementary (3-5) Upper Elementary (6-8) Junior High	Teaching	20 25 22.5	0 0 0

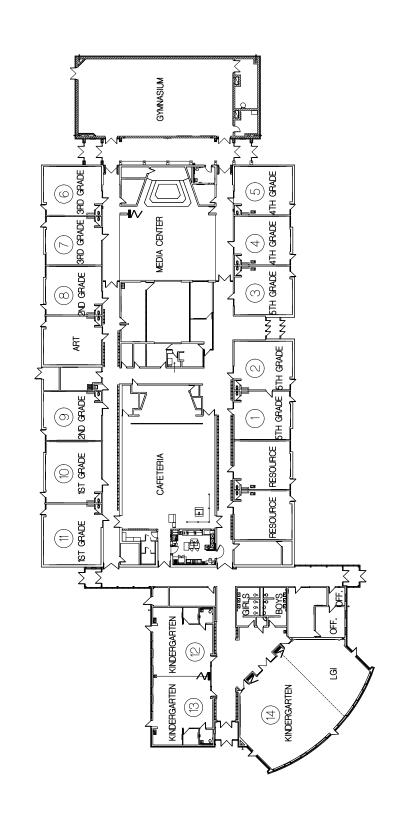
Facility to be Closed	List # of Teaching Stations	Capacity Factor	Capacity
(K-2) Lower Elementary		20	0
(3-5) Upper Elementary		25	0
(6-8) Junior High		22.5	0
(9-12) High School		21.25	0
Total	0		0

7

Projected 5-Year Enrollment 300

Utilization Percentage 95%

(Projected 5-Year Enrollment / Total Capacity)



р Д WATERFORD SCHOOL DISTRICT knudsen elementary school COMPOSITE december, 2019

STUDENT CAPACITY
7 CR x 20 STUD. - 140 TS
7 CR x 25 STUD. - 175 TS
TOTAL - 315 TS

· 8

Riverside Elemenary School		Project No.	8	
Description of Series 1	n/a			
Description of Series 2	purchase instructional technology			
Description of Series 3	site work, roofing, renovations, mechatechnology infrastructure, purchase instruc	• •		upgrade
Instructional Technology Description	purchase student devices and classroom a	audio visual system	S	
Site Work Description	upgrade playground and fencing			

Construction Cost Per Square Foot

New Construction Square Ft	n/a	Cost per Sq Ft	n/a
New Addition Square Ft.	n/a	Cost per Sq Ft	n/a

Statement describing any existing environmental or usability problems the proposed project will address. (ex: asbestos, energy use, or ADA requirements)

		abate asbestos	materials	and upg	rade tempe	erature control	panel
--	--	----------------	-----------	---------	------------	-----------------	-------

Estimated Cost of Proposed Construction Project

Column1	Series 1	Series 2	Series 3	Total
New Construction	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Remodeling	\$0	\$0	\$2,039,782	\$2,039,782
Construction Contingencies	\$0	\$25,482	\$253,436	\$278,918
Instructional Technology	\$0	\$254,818	\$202,000	\$456,818
Loose Furnishing/Equipment	\$0	\$0	\$325,000	\$325,000
Buses	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Site Work	\$0	\$0	\$292,577	\$292,577
Site Acquisition	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Architectural Fees and Costs	\$0	\$19,621	\$206,819	\$226,440
CM Fees and Costs	\$0	\$0	\$166,764	\$166,764
Estimated Costs	\$0	\$299,921	\$3,486,378	\$3,786,299

Certificate by Registered Architect

I certify that I have assessed the conditions relative to this facility and the details of the proposed project(s) described above and the attached detail relative to the construction project(s) are true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

	12/10/2019 French Associ		1301031750
Signature	Date Firm Name and Lice paulc@frenchaia.com		umber
Paul A. Corneliussen, AIA			248-656-1377
Printed Name	E-mail Address		Phone Number

WATERFORD SCHOOL DISTRICT 2021 BOND PROGRAM RIVERSIDE ELEMENTARY 5280 Farm

PRELIMINARY - FOR DISCUSSION PURPOSE ONLY Year Built: 1965

Year Built: 1965 Site Acreage: 10.00 Building Size: 50,459 Grades: K-5
Teaching Stations: 14
Capacity: 315
Enrollment:
Date: 12/3/19

Building Project Work List Total Category Subcategory w/ G.C. & Unit Direct Category Description SITE WORK Site Improvements upgrade play areas allo 180 000 00 180.000 \$206.525 3 allo \$86,052 upgrade fencing 75,000.00 75,000 \$292,577 Site Improvement Subtotal: SITE WORK SUBTOTAL: \$292,577 REMODELING **Roofing Work** 25,230 sqft replace roof 19.00 479,361 \$550,000 built-up roof system **Roofing Work Subtotal:** \$550,000 **Architectural Work** abate asbestos/hazardous materials 1 allo 20.000.00 20.000 \$22,947 3 3 renovate media center 5,000 125.00 625,000 \$717,101 sqft \$740,048 **Architectural Work Subtotal: Mechanical Work HVAC Systems** add AC to cafeteria 5,000 sqft 25.00 125.000 \$143 420 3 3 update media center HVAC 90,000.00 \$103,263 RTU 3 3 1 lpsm 90,000 Integrated Automation upgrade temperature controls allo 20,000.00 20,000 \$22,947 Mechanical Work Subtotal: \$269,630 **Electrical Work** electrical for mechanical 1 lpsm 25.000.00 25.000 \$28,684 3 3 **Electronic Safety and Security** 15,000.00 2 3 upgrade PA system 1 lpsm 15.000 \$17,210 upgrade fire alarm 50,459 sqft 2.50 126,148 \$144,737 **Electrical Work Subtotal:** \$190,631 Construction Subtotal: \$1,750,309 Technology Infrastructure \$144,737 upgrade network infrastructure 50,459 sqft 2.50 126,148 upgrade cabling 50,459 sqft 0.50 25,230 \$28,947 \$173,684 **Technology Infrastructure Subtotal: Technology Safety & Security** 50,459 sqft 1.00 50,459 \$57,895 2 3 upgrade access control 1.00 50.459 \$57.895 upgrade security infrastructure 50,459 sqft **Technology Safety & Security Subtotal:** \$115,789 Technology & Safety Infrastructure Subtotal: \$289,474 REMODELING SUBTOTAL: \$2,039,782 INSTRUCTIONAL TECHNOLOGY **Computers & Mobile Devices** 50,459 sqft 2.50 126,148 \$127,409 purchase devices devices - refresh 1 allo 100,000.00 100,000 \$101,000 3 3 Audio / Visual purchase AV devices 126,148 \$127,409 50,459 sqft 2.50 av - refresh 100,000.00 \$101,000 100,000 INSTRUCTIONAL TECHNOLOGY SUBTOTAL: \$456,818 LOOSE FURNISHINGS & EQUIPMENT Furnishings, Furniture & Equipment purchase furniture 1 allo 50,000.00 50,000 \$50,000 3 3 purchase classroom furniture 20 each 10,000.00 200,000 \$200,000 3 3 75,000.00 purchase media center furniture allo 75,000 \$75,000 F, F & E Subtotal: \$325,000 LOOSE FURNISHINGS & EQUIPMENT SUBTOTAL: \$325,000 **BUILDING TOTAL** \$278,918 Construction Contingency: escalation calculated to mid-point of project Design Consultants: \$226,440

\$166,764

Construction Manager:

PROJECT TOTAL: \$3,786,299

general conditions (G.C.) include; testing, permits, & temp items

indirect costs include contingency and professional fees

School Building Name

Riverside Elementary School Project No.

Current Grade Structure K-5
Proposed Grade Structure K-5

- 1. List the number of teaching stations in appropriate column.
- 2. Calculate total capacity using the applicable capacity factor.
- 3. Enter five (5) year projected enrollment.
- 4. Calculate building utilization rate.
- 5. Attach floor plan of the building. Show the rooms and category (existing, proposed new, closed).
- 6. Number the teaching stations in consecutive order.

Existing	List # of Teaching Stations	Capacity Factor	Capacity
(K-2) Lower Elementary	7	20	140
(3-5) Upper Elementary	7	25	175
(6-8) Junior High		22.5	0
(9-12) High School		21.25	0
Subtotal	14		315
	List # of		
Proposed New	Teaching Stations	Capacity Factor	Capacity
Proposed New (K-2) Lower Elementary	Teaching		Capacity 0
	Teaching	Factor	
(K-2) Lower Elementary	Teaching	Factor 20	0
(K-2) Lower Elementary (3-5) Upper Elementary	Teaching	20 25	0
(K-2) Lower Elementary (3-5) Upper Elementary (6-8) Junior High	Teaching	20 25 22.5	0 0 0

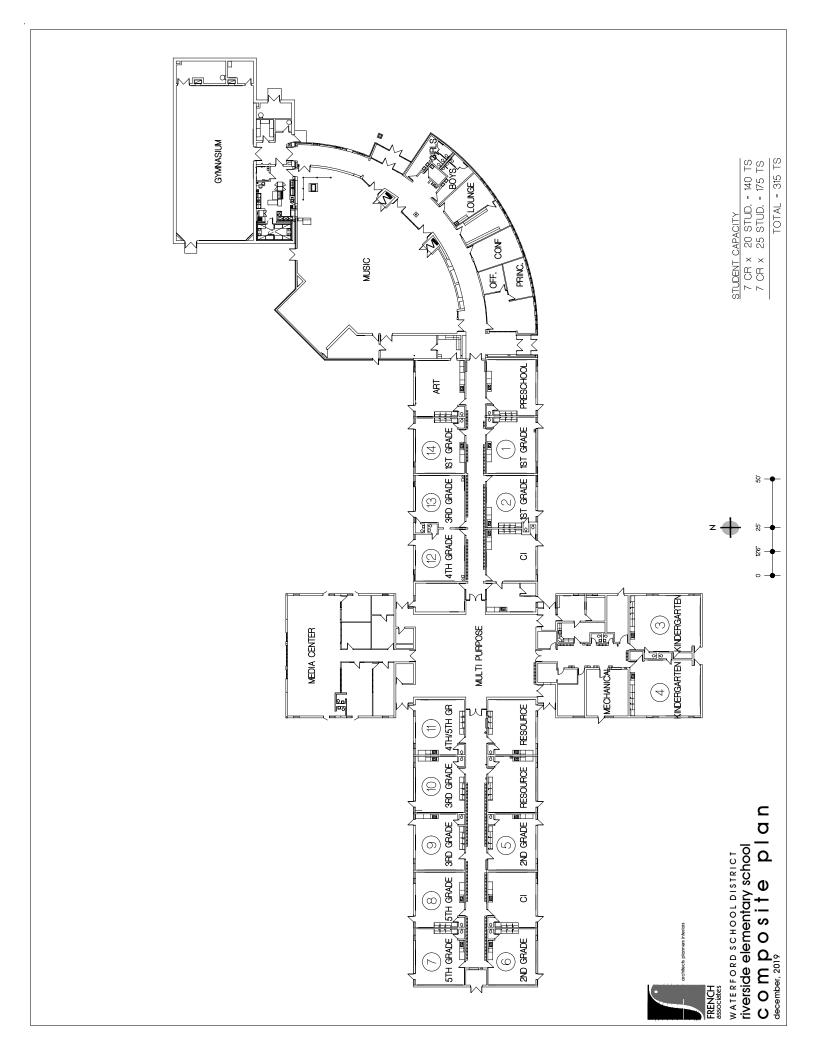
Facility to be Closed	List # of Teaching Stations	Capacity Factor	Capacity
(K-2) Lower Elementary		20	0
(3-5) Upper Elementary		25	0
(6-8) Junior High		22.5	0
(9-12) High School		21.25	0
Total	0		0

8

Projected 5-Year Enrollment 300

Utilization Percentage 95%

(Projected 5-Year Enrollment / Total Capacity)



Schoolcraft Elementary School		Project No.	9	
Description of Series 1	n/a			
Description of Series 2	purchase instructional technology			
Description of Series 3	site work, roofing, renovations, mecha technology infrastructure, purchase instruc-			upgrade
Instructional Technology Description	purchase student devices and classroom	audio visual system	ıs	
Site Work Description	upgrade playground and fencing			

Construction Cost Per Square Foot

New Construction Square Ft	n/a	Cost per Sq Ft	n/a
New Addition Square Ft.	n/a	Cost per Sq Ft	n/a

Statement describing any existing environmental or usability problems the proposed project will address. (ex: asbestos, energy use, or ADA requirements)

abate asbestos materials and upgrade temperature control pan-		abate asbestos	materials	and	upgrade	temperature	control	pane
---	--	----------------	-----------	-----	---------	-------------	---------	------

Estimated Cost of Proposed Construction Project

Column1	Series 1	Series 2	Series 3	Total
New Construction	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Remodeling	\$0	\$0	\$1,889,047	\$1,889,047
Construction Contingencies	\$0	\$21,579	\$238,362	\$259,942
Instructional Technology	\$0	\$215,792	\$202,000	\$417,792
Loose Furnishing/Equipment	\$0	\$0	\$325,000	\$325,000
Buses	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Site Work	\$0	\$0	\$292,577	\$292,577
Site Acquisition	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Architectural Fees and Costs	\$0	\$16,616	\$194,458	\$211,074
CM Fees and Costs	\$0	\$0	\$155,986	\$155,986
Estimated Costs	\$0	\$253,987	\$3,297,430	\$3,551,417

Certificate by Registered Architect

	12/10/2019	French Associates	1301031750
Signature	Date Firm Name and Licer		umber
Paul A. Corneliussen, AIA	paulc@frenchaia.com		248-656-1377
Printed Name	E-mail Address		Phone Number

WATERFORD SCHOOL DISTRICT 2021 BOND PROGRAM SCHOOLCRAFT ELEMENTARY 6400 Maceday

Building Project Work List

PRELIMINARY - FOR DISCUSSION PURPOSE ONLY Site Acreage: 9.00 Building Size: 42,731

Grades: K-5 Teaching Stations: 18 Capacity: 410

Date: 12/3/19

Subcategory			Unit	Direct	w/ G.C. &		Category	
Description	Qty.	Unit	Cost	Cost	escalation	Notes	Priority	Serie
TE WORK								
Site Improvements								
upgrade play areas	1	allo	180.000.00	180,000	\$206,525		3	3
upgrade fencing	1		75,000.00	75,000	\$86,052		2	3
apgrade reneing		uno	Site Improvem		\$292,577			
				K SUBTOTAL:	\$292,577			
MODELING								
Roofing Work								
replace roof	21,366	sqft	19.00	405,945	\$465,765	built-up roof	3	3
			Roofing W	ork Subtotal:	\$465,765			
Architectural Work								
abate asbestos/hazardous materials	1	allo	20,000.00	20,000	\$22,947		3	3
renovate media center	5,000	sqft	125.00	625,000	\$717,101		3	3
-			Architectural W		\$740,048			
Mechanical Work								
HVAC Systems								
add AC to cafeteria	5,000	sqft	25.00	125,000	\$143,420		3	3
update media center HVAC		lpsm	90,000.00	90,000	\$103,263	RTU	3	3
Integrated Automation	·	.ps	30,000.00	30,000	¥.05/205		,	
upgrade temperature controls	1	allo	20,000.00	20,000	\$22,947		3	3
upgrade temperature controls	<u>'</u>	ano	Mechanical W	•	\$269,630			
Electrical Work			Wechanical W	ork Subtotal.	\$209,030			
Power								
			25 000 00	25.000	620.604		2	2
electrical for mechanical	I	lpsm	25,000.00	25,000	\$28,684		3	3
Electronic Safety and Security								
upgrade PA system		lpsm	15,000.00	15,000	\$17,210		2	3
upgrade fire alarm	42,731	sqft	2.50	106,828	\$122,570		1	3
			Electrical W	ork Subtotal:	\$168,464			
			Construct	ion Subtotal:	\$1,643,907			
Technology Infrastructure								
upgrade network infrastructure	42,731	sqft	2.50	106,828	\$122,570		1	3
upgrade cabling	42,731	sqft	0.50	21,366	\$24,514		3	3
•		Techn	ology Infrastruct	ure Subtotal:	\$147,084			
Technology Safety & Security								
upgrade access control	42,731	sqft	1.00	42,731	\$49,028		2	3
upgrade security infrastructure	42,731		1.00	42,731	\$49,028		2	3
				rity Subtotal:	\$98,056			
					4,			
		& vnol			\$245 139			
		logy &	Safety Infrastruct	ure Subtotal:	\$245,139 \$1,889,047			
		logy &	Safety Infrastruct		\$245,139 \$1,889,047			
STRUCTIONAL TECHNOLOGY		logy &	Safety Infrastruct	ure Subtotal:				
STRUCTIONAL TECHNOLOGY Computers & Mobile Devices		logy &	Safety Infrastruct	ure Subtotal:				
	Techno		Safety Infrastruct	ture Subtotal: G SUBTOTAL:	\$1,889,047		1	2
Computers & Mobile Devices purchase devices	42,731	sqft	REMODELING 2.50	ture Subtotal: G SUBTOTAL:	\$1,889,047 \$107,896			
Computers & Mobile Devices purchase devices devices - refresh	Techno		Safety Infrastruct REMODELIN	ture Subtotal: G SUBTOTAL:	\$1,889,047		1 3	2 3
Computers & Mobile Devices purchase devices devices - refresh Audio / Visual	42,731 1	sqft	2.50 100,000.00	106,828 100,000	\$1,889,047 \$107,896 \$101,000			3
Computers & Mobile Devices purchase devices devices - refresh Audio / Visual purchase AV devices	42,731 1 42,731	sqft allo sqft	2.50 100,000.00 2.50	106,828 106,828	\$1,889,047 \$107,896 \$101,000 \$107,896		3	2
Computers & Mobile Devices purchase devices devices - refresh Audio / Visual	42,731 1 42,731 1	sqft allo sqft allo	2.50 100,000.00 2.50 100,000.00	106,828 100,000	\$1,889,047 \$107,896 \$101,000 \$107,896 \$101,000			3
Computers & Mobile Devices purchase devices devices - refresh Audio / Visual purchase AV devices	42,731 1 42,731 1	sqft allo sqft allo	2.50 100,000.00 2.50	106,828 100,000	\$1,889,047 \$107,896 \$101,000 \$107,896		3	2
Computers & Mobile Devices purchase devices devices - refresh Audio / Visual purchase AV devices av - refresh	42,731 1 42,731 1	sqft allo sqft allo	2.50 100,000.00 2.50 100,000.00	106,828 100,000	\$1,889,047 \$107,896 \$101,000 \$107,896 \$101,000		3	2
Computers & Mobile Devices purchase devices devices - refresh Audio / Visual purchase AV devices av - refresh OSE FURNISHINGS & EQUIPMENT	42,731 1 42,731 1	sqft allo sqft allo	2.50 100,000.00 2.50 100,000.00	106,828 100,000	\$1,889,047 \$107,896 \$101,000 \$107,896 \$101,000		3	2
Computers & Mobile Devices purchase devices devices - refresh Audio / Visual purchase AV devices av - refresh OSE FURNISHINGS & EQUIPMENT Furnishings, Furniture & Equipment	42,731 1 42,731 1 INSTR	sqft allo sqft allo UCTION	2.50 100,000.00 2.50 100,000.00 2.50 100,000.00	106,828 100,000 106,828 100,000 Y SUBTOTAL:	\$1,889,047 \$107,896 \$101,000 \$107,896 \$101,000 \$417,792		1 3	3 2 3
Computers & Mobile Devices purchase devices devices - refresh Audio / Visual purchase AV devices av - refresh OSE FURNISHINGS & EQUIPMENT Furnishings, Furniture & Equipment purchase furniture	42,731 1 42,731 1 INSTRI	sqft allo sqft allo UCTION	2.50 100,000.00 2.50 100,000.00 2.50 100,000.00 NAL TECHNOLOG	106,828 100,000 106,828 100,000 Y SUBTOTAL:	\$1,889,047 \$107,896 \$101,000 \$107,896 \$101,000 \$417,792		3 1 3 3	3 2 3
Computers & Mobile Devices purchase devices devices - refresh Audio / Visual purchase AV devices av - refresh OSE FURNISHINGS & EQUIPMENT Furnishings, Furniture & Equipment purchase furniture purchase classroom furniture	42,731 1 42,731 1 INSTRI	sqft allo sqft allo UCTION allo each	2.50 100,000.00 2.50 100,000.00 3.50 100,000.00 NAL TECHNOLOG	106,828 100,000 106,828 100,000 Y SUBTOTAL: 50,000 200,000	\$1,889,047 \$107,896 \$101,000 \$107,896 \$101,000 \$417,792 \$50,000 \$200,000		3 3 3	3 3 3 3
Computers & Mobile Devices purchase devices devices - refresh Audio / Visual purchase AV devices av - refresh OSE FURNISHINGS & EQUIPMENT Furnishings, Furniture & Equipment purchase furniture	42,731 1 42,731 1 INSTRI	sqft allo sqft allo UCTION	2.50 100,000.00 2.50 100,000.00 NAL TECHNOLOG 50,000.00 10,000.00 75,000.00	106,828 100,000 106,828 100,000 Y SUBTOTAL: 50,000 200,000 75,000	\$1,889,047 \$107,896 \$101,000 \$107,896 \$101,000 \$417,792 \$50,000 \$200,000 \$75,000		3 1 3 3	3 2 3
Computers & Mobile Devices purchase devices devices - refresh Audio / Visual purchase AV devices av - refresh OSE FURNISHINGS & EQUIPMENT Furnishings, Furniture & Equipment purchase furniture purchase classroom furniture purchase media center furniture	42,731 1 42,731 1 INSTRI	sqft allo sqft allo UCTION allo each allo	2.50 100,000.00 2.50 100,000.00 NAL TECHNOLOG 50,000.00 10,000.00 75,000.00	106,828 100,000 106,828 100,000 Y SUBTOTAL: 50,000 200,000 75,000 & E Subtotal:	\$1,889,047 \$107,896 \$101,000 \$107,896 \$101,000 \$417,792 \$50,000 \$200,000 \$75,000 \$325,000		3 3 3	3 3 3 3
Computers & Mobile Devices purchase devices devices - refresh Audio / Visual purchase AV devices av - refresh OSE FURNISHINGS & EQUIPMENT Furnishings, Furniture & Equipment purchase furniture purchase classroom furniture purchase media center furniture	42,731 1 42,731 1 INSTRI	sqft allo sqft allo UCTION allo each allo	2.50 100,000.00 2.50 100,000.00 NAL TECHNOLOG 50,000.00 10,000.00 75,000.00	106,828 100,000 106,828 100,000 Y SUBTOTAL: 50,000 200,000 75,000 & E Subtotal:	\$1,889,047 \$107,896 \$101,000 \$107,896 \$101,000 \$417,792 \$50,000 \$200,000 \$75,000		3 3 3	3 3 3 3
Computers & Mobile Devices purchase devices devices - refresh Audio / Visual purchase AV devices av - refresh OSE FURNISHINGS & EQUIPMENT Furnishings, Furniture & Equipment purchase furniture purchase classroom furniture purchase media center furniture	42,731 1 42,731 1 INSTRI	sqft allo sqft allo UCTION allo each allo	2.50 100,000.00 2.50 100,000.00 3AL TECHNOLOG 50,000.00 10,000.00 75,000.00 F, F	106,828 100,000 106,828 100,000 Y SUBTOTAL: 50,000 200,000 75,000 & E Subtotal:	\$1,889,047 \$107,896 \$101,000 \$107,896 \$101,000 \$417,792 \$50,000 \$200,000 \$75,000 \$325,000	3,551,	3 1 3 3 3 3 3	3 3 3 3
Computers & Mobile Devices purchase devices devices - refresh Audio / Visual purchase AV devices av - refresh OSE FURNISHINGS & EQUIPMENT Furnishings, Furniture & Equipment purchase furniture purchase classroom furniture purchase media center furniture	42,731 1 42,731 1 INSTRI	sqft allo sqft allo UCTION allo each allo	2.50 100,000.00 2.50 100,000.00 4AL TECHNOLOG 50,000.00 10,000.00 75,000.00 F, F	106,828 100,000 106,828 100,000 Y SUBTOTAL: 50,000 200,000 75,000 20 E Subtotal: T SUBTOTAL:	\$1,889,047 \$107,896 \$101,000 \$107,896 \$101,000 \$417,792 \$50,000 \$200,000 \$75,000 \$325,000	3,551,4	3 1 3 3 3 3 3	3 3 3 3
Computers & Mobile Devices purchase devices devices - refresh Audio / Visual purchase AV devices av - refresh COSE FURNISHINGS & EQUIPMENT Furnishings, Furniture & Equipment purchase furniture purchase classroom furniture purchase media center furniture	42,731 1 42,731 1 INSTRI	sqft allo sqft allo UCTION allo each allo	2.50 100,000.00 2.50 100,000.00 4AL TECHNOLOG 50,000.00 10,000.00 75,000.00 F, F IGS & EQUIPMEN	106,828 100,000 106,828 100,000 Y SUBTOTAL: 50,000 200,000 75,000 & E Subtotal: T SUBTOTAL: Contingency:	\$1,889,047 \$107,896 \$101,000 \$107,896 \$101,000 \$417,792 \$50,000 \$200,000 \$75,000 \$325,000 \$325,000 \$2,924,415 \$259,942	3,551,4	3 1 3 3 3 3 3	3 3 3 3
Computers & Mobile Devices purchase devices devices - refresh Audio / Visual purchase AV devices av - refresh OSE FURNISHINGS & EQUIPMENT Furnishings, Furniture & Equipment purchase furniture purchase classroom furniture purchase media center furniture	42,731 1 42,731 1 INSTRI	sqft allo sqft allo uction	2.50 100,000.00 2.50 100,000.00 4AL TECHNOLOG 50,000.00 10,000.00 75,000.00 F, F IGS & EQUIPMEN Construction Design	106,828 100,000 106,828 100,000 Y SUBTOTAL: 50,000 200,000 75,000 20 E Subtotal: T SUBTOTAL:	\$1,889,047 \$107,896 \$101,000 \$107,896 \$101,000 \$417,792 \$50,000 \$200,000 \$75,000 \$325,000 \$325,000 \$2,924,415	3,551,4	3 1 3 3 3 3 3	3 3 3 3

School Building Name

Schoolcraft Elementary School Project No. 9

Current Grade Structure K-5
Proposed Grade Structure K-5

- 1. List the number of teaching stations in appropriate column.
- 2. Calculate total capacity using the applicable capacity factor.
- 3. Enter five (5) year projected enrollment.
- 4. Calculate building utilization rate.
- 5. Attach floor plan of the building. Show the rooms and category (existing, proposed new, closed).
- 6. Number the teaching stations in consecutive order.

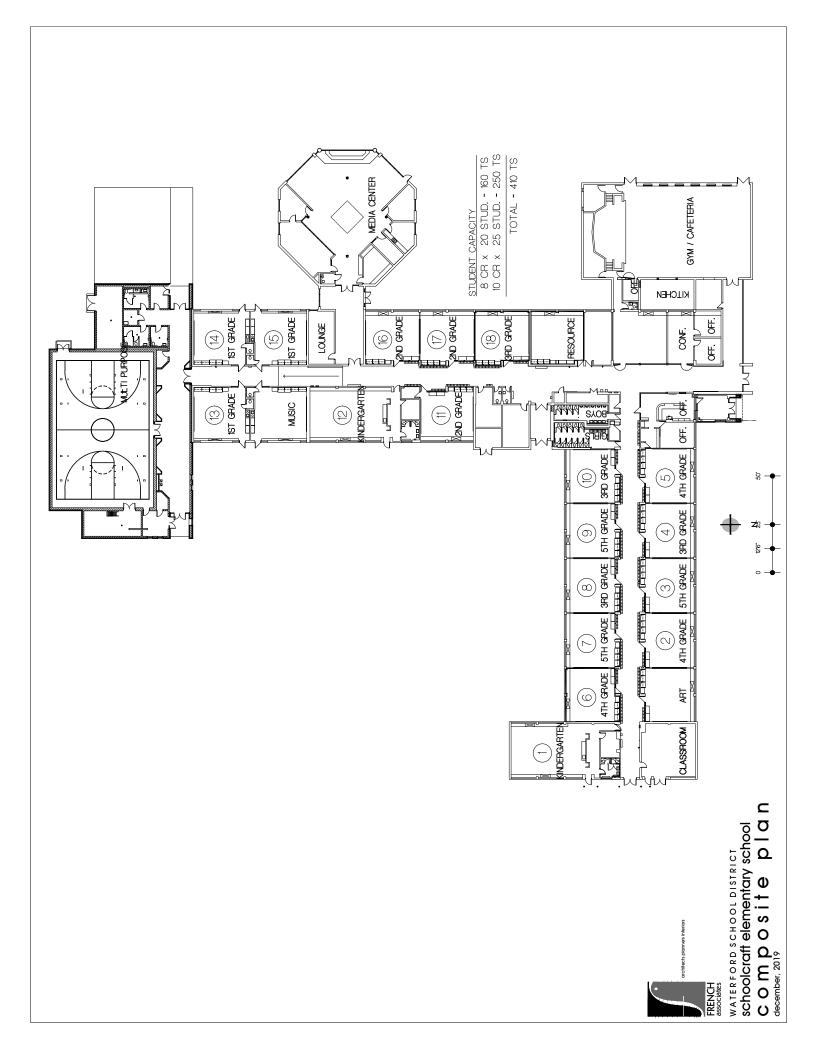
Existing	List # of Teaching Stations	Capacity Factor	Capacity
(K-2) Lower Elementary	8	20	160
(3-5) Upper Elementary	10	25	250
(6-8) Junior High		22.5	0
(9-12) High School		21.25	0
Subtotal	18		410
	List # of		
Proposed New	Teaching Stations	Capacity Factor	Capacity
Proposed New (K-2) Lower Elementary	Teaching		Capacity 0
	Teaching	Factor	
(K-2) Lower Elementary	Teaching	Factor 20	0
(K-2) Lower Elementary (3-5) Upper Elementary	Teaching	20 25	0
(K-2) Lower Elementary (3-5) Upper Elementary (6-8) Junior High	Teaching	20 25 22.5	0 0 0

Facility to be Closed	List # of Teaching Stations	Capacity Factor	Capacity
(K-2) Lower Elementary		20	0
(3-5) Upper Elementary		25	0
(6-8) Junior High		22.5	0
(9-12) High School		21.25	0
Total	0		0

Projected 5-Year Enrollment 390

Utilization Percentage 95%

(Projected 5-Year Enrollment / Total Capacity)



Printed Name

Project Sheet

Mason Middle School		Project No. 10
Description of Series 1	n/a	
Description of Series 2	site work, replace roof, renovations, reptechnology infrastructure, purchase instru	
Description of Series 3	purchase instructional technology and furn	niture
Instructional Technology Description	purchase student devices and classroom	audio visual systems
Site Work Description	upgrade track and build tennis courts	

Construction Cost Per Square Foot

New Construction Square Ft	n/a	Cost per Sq Ft	n/a
New Addition Square Ft.	n/a	Cost per Sq Ft	n/a

Statement describing any existing environmental or usability problems the proposed project will address. (ex: asbestos, energy use, or ADA requirements)

assestes, energy use, or ADA requirements,	
abate asbestos materials	

Estimated Cost of Proposed Construction Project

Column1	Series 1	Series 2	Series 3	Total
New Construction	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Remodeling	\$0	\$3,282,590	\$84,196	\$3,366,785
Construction Contingencies	\$0	\$476,953	\$58,920	\$535,873
Instructional Technology	\$0	\$741,158	\$505,000	\$1,246,158
Loose Furnishing/Equipment	\$0	\$670,000	\$100,000	\$770,000
Buses	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Site Work	\$0	\$745,785	\$0	\$745,785
Site Acquisition	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Architectural Fees and Costs	\$0	\$387,416	\$45,789	\$433,205
CM Fees and Costs	\$0	\$288,029	\$6,020	\$294,049
Estimated Costs	\$0	\$6,591,931	\$799,925	\$7,391,855

Certificate by Registered Architect

I certify that I have assessed the conditions relative to this facility and the details of the proposed project(s) described above and the attached detail relative to the construction project(s) are true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

	12/10/2019	French Associates	1301031750
Signature	Date	Firm Name and License Num	nber
Paul A. Corneliussen, AIA	paulc@frenchaia	.com	248-656-1377

E-mail Address

Phone Number

WATERFORD SCHOOL DISTRICT 2021 BOND PROGRAM MASON MIDDLE SCHOOL 3835 W. Walton Blvd. Building Project Work List

PRELIMINARY - FOR DISCUSSION PURPOSE ONLYYear Built: 1965

Year Built: 1965 Site Acreage: 24.00 Building Size: 146,764 Grades: 6-8 Teaching Stations: 49 Capacity: 1,103 Enrollment:

uilding Project Work List			Building Size: 1	46,/64			Date:	12/3/19	
ategory Subcategory			Unit	Direct	Total w/ G.C. &			Category	
Description	Qty.	Unit	Cost	Cost	escalation		Notes	Priority	Seri
TE WORK									
Site Improvements									
reconstruct track	1	lpsm	350,000.00	350,000	\$401,576	29,000 sqft		3	2
build tennis courts	4	each	75,000.00	300,000	\$344,208	•		3	2
•			Site Improvem	ent Subtotal:	\$745,785				
			SITE WOR	K SUBTOTAL:	\$745,785				
MODELING									
Roofing Work									
replace roof	58,706	sqft	19.00	1,115,406	\$1,279,774			1	2
			Roofing W	ork Subtotal:	\$1,279,774				
Architectural Work									
abate asbestos/hazardous materials	1		50,000.00	50,000	\$57,368			1	2
renovate media center	5,000	sqft	75.00	375,000	\$430,260	C . I		3	2
renovate gym		Isum	125,000.00 Architectural W	125,000	\$143,420 \$631,049	Tinisnes		3	2
Mechanical Work			Arcintectural W	ork Subtotal.	3031,049				
HVAC Systems									
update boiler system	1	lpsm	300,000.00	300,000	\$344,208			1	2
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			Mechanical W	ork Subtotal:	\$344,208				
Electrical Work									
Electronic Safety and Security									
upgrade PA system		lpsm	15,000.00	15,000	\$17,210			2	2
upgrade fire alarm	146,764	sqft	2.00	293,528	\$336,783			1	2
				ork Subtotal:	\$353,993				
Took wale and Infrastructure			Construct	tion Subtotal:	\$2,609,024				
Technology Infrastructure upgrade network infrastructure	146,764	sqft	2.50	366,910	\$420,978			1	2
upgrade cabling	146,764	sqft	0.50	73,382	\$84,196			3	3
<u> </u>			ology Infrastruct		\$505,174				
Technology Safety & Security			5 ,						
add security cameras	146,764	sqft	0.50	73,382	\$84,196			2	2
upgrade security infrastructure	146,764	sqft	1.00	146,764	\$168,391			2	2
			gy Safety & Secu		\$252,587				
	Technol	ogy & S	Safety Infrastruct		\$757,761				
			REMODELING	G SUBTOTAL:	\$3,366,785				
STRUCTIONAL TECHNOLOGY									
Computers & Mobile Devices									
	146,764	sqft	2.50	366,910	\$370,579			1	2
Computers & Mobile Devices purchase devices devices - refresh	146,764 1	sqft allo	2.50 250,000.00	366,910 250,000	\$370,579 \$252,500			1 3	
Computers & Mobile Devices purchase devices devices - refresh Audio / Visual	1	allo	250,000.00	250,000	\$252,500			3	3
Computers & Mobile Devices purchase devices devices - refresh Audio / Visual purchase AV devices	146,764	allo	250,000.00	250,000 366,910	\$252,500 \$370,579			1	2
Computers & Mobile Devices purchase devices devices - refresh Audio / Visual	1 146,764 1	allo sqft allo	250,000.00 2.50 250,000.00	250,000 366,910 250,000	\$252,500 \$370,579 \$252,500			3	2
Computers & Mobile Devices purchase devices devices - refresh Audio / Visual purchase AV devices	1 146,764 1	allo sqft allo	250,000.00	250,000 366,910 250,000	\$252,500 \$370,579			1	2
Computers & Mobile Devices purchase devices devices - refresh Audio / Visual purchase AV devices av - refresh DOSE FURNISHINGS & EQUIPMENT	1 146,764 1	allo sqft allo	250,000.00 2.50 250,000.00	250,000 366,910 250,000	\$252,500 \$370,579 \$252,500			1	2
Computers & Mobile Devices purchase devices devices - refresh Audio / Visual purchase AV devices av - refresh DOSE FURNISHINGS & EQUIPMENT Furnishings, Furniture & Equipment	146,764 1	sqft allo UCTION	250,000.00 2.50 250,000.00 NAL TECHNOLOG	250,000 366,910 250,000 Y SUBTOTAL:	\$252,500 \$370,579 \$252,500 \$1,246,158			1 3	2 3
Computers & Mobile Devices purchase devices devices - refresh Audio / Visual purchase AV devices av - refresh COSE FURNISHINGS & EQUIPMENT Furnishings, Furniture & Equipment purchase furniture	1 146,764 1 INSTRI	sqft allo UCTION	250,000.00 2.50 250,000.00 NAL TECHNOLOG	250,000 366,910 250,000 Y SUBTOTAL:	\$252,500 \$370,579 \$252,500 \$1,246,158 \$100,000			3 1 3 3	3 3 3
Computers & Mobile Devices purchase devices devices - refresh Audio / Visual purchase AV devices av - refresh COSE FURNISHINGS & EQUIPMENT Furnishings, Furniture & Equipment purchase furniture purchase classroom furniture	1 146,764 1 INSTRU	allo sqft allo UCTION allo each	250,000.00 2.50 250,000.00 NAL TECHNOLOG 100,000.00 10,000.00	250,000 366,910 250,000 Y SUBTOTAL: 100,000 520,000	\$252,500 \$370,579 \$252,500 \$1,246,158 \$100,000 \$520,000			3 1 3 3 3 3	3 3 2
Computers & Mobile Devices purchase devices devices - refresh Audio / Visual purchase AV devices av - refresh POSE FURNISHINGS & EQUIPMENT Furnishings, Furniture & Equipment purchase furniture purchase classroom furniture purchase media center furniture	1 146,764 1 INSTRU	allo sqft allo UCTION allo each allo	250,000.00 2.50 250,000.00 NAL TECHNOLOG 100,000.00 10,000.00 100,000.00	250,000 366,910 250,000 Y SUBTOTAL: 100,000 520,000 100,000	\$252,500 \$370,579 \$252,500 \$1,246,158 \$100,000 \$520,000 \$100,000			3 1 3 3 3 3 3	3 3 3 2 2
Computers & Mobile Devices purchase devices devices - refresh Audio / Visual purchase AV devices av - refresh COSE FURNISHINGS & EQUIPMENT Furnishings, Furniture & Equipment purchase furniture purchase classroom furniture purchase media center furniture purchase band instruments	1 146,764 1 INSTRU	allo sqft allo UCTION allo each allo allo	250,000.00 2.50 250,000.00 NAL TECHNOLOG' 100,000.00 10,000.00 100,000.00 25,000.00	250,000 366,910 250,000 Y SUBTOTAL: 100,000 520,000 100,000 25,000	\$252,500 \$370,579 \$252,500 \$1,246,158 \$100,000 \$520,000 \$100,000 \$25,000			3 1 3 3 3 3 3	3 3 3 2 2 2
Computers & Mobile Devices purchase devices devices - refresh Audio / Visual purchase AV devices av - refresh DOSE FURNISHINGS & EQUIPMENT Furnishings, Furniture & Equipment purchase furniture purchase classroom furniture purchase media center furniture	1 146,764 1 INSTRU	allo sqft allo UCTION allo each allo	250,000.00 2.50 250,000.00 NAL TECHNOLOG 100,000.00 10,000.00 25,000.00 25,000.00	250,000 366,910 250,000 Y SUBTOTAL: 100,000 520,000 100,000 25,000 25,000	\$252,500 \$370,579 \$252,500 \$1,246,158 \$100,000 \$520,000 \$100,000 \$25,000 \$25,000			3 1 3 3 3 3 3	3 3 3 2 2 2
Computers & Mobile Devices purchase devices devices - refresh Audio / Visual purchase AV devices av - refresh DOSE FURNISHINGS & EQUIPMENT Furnishings, Furniture & Equipment purchase classroom furniture purchase media center furniture purchase band instruments purchase athletic equipment	1 146,764 1 INSTRI	allo sqft allo UCTION allo each allo allo lpsm	250,000.00 2.50 250,000.00 NAL TECHNOLOG 100,000.00 10,000.00 25,000.00 25,000.00	250,000 366,910 250,000 Y SUBTOTAL: 100,000 520,000 100,000 25,000 25,000 & E Subtotal:	\$252,500 \$370,579 \$252,500 \$1,246,158 \$100,000 \$520,000 \$100,000 \$25,000			3 1 3 3 3 3 3	3 3 3 2 2 2
Computers & Mobile Devices purchase devices devices - refresh Audio / Visual purchase AV devices av - refresh DOSE FURNISHINGS & EQUIPMENT Furnishings, Furniture & Equipment purchase classroom furniture purchase media center furniture purchase band instruments purchase athletic equipment	1 146,764 1 INSTRI	allo sqft allo UCTION allo each allo allo lpsm	250,000.00 2.50 250,000.00 NAL TECHNOLOG 100,000.00 10,000.00 25,000.00 25,000.00 F, F	250,000 366,910 250,000 Y SUBTOTAL: 100,000 520,000 100,000 25,000 25,000 & E Subtotal: T SUBTOTAL:	\$252,500 \$370,579 \$252,500 \$1,246,158 \$100,000 \$520,000 \$100,000 \$25,000 \$25,000 \$770,000		2200 200	3 1 3 3 3 3 3	3 2 3 3 2 2 2
Computers & Mobile Devices purchase devices devices - refresh Audio / Visual purchase AV devices av - refresh DOSE FURNISHINGS & EQUIPMENT Furnishings, Furniture & Equipment purchase furniture purchase classroom furniture purchase media center furniture purchase band instruments purchase athletic equipment	1 146,764 1 INSTRI	allo sqft allo UCTION allo each allo allo lpsm	250,000.00 2.50 250,000.00 NAL TECHNOLOG 100,000.00 10,000.00 25,000.00 25,000.00 F, F IGS & EQUIPMEN	250,000 366,910 250,000 Y SUBTOTAL: 100,000 520,000 100,000 25,000 25,000 & E Subtotal: T SUBTOTAL:	\$252,500 \$370,579 \$252,500 \$1,246,158 \$100,000 \$520,000 \$100,000 \$25,000 \$25,000 \$770,000 \$770,000 \$6,128,728		7,391,855	3 1 3 3 3 3 3	3 3 3 2 2 2
Computers & Mobile Devices purchase devices devices - refresh Audio / Visual purchase AV devices av - refresh POSE FURNISHINGS & EQUIPMENT Furnishings, Furniture & Equipment purchase furniture purchase classroom furniture purchase media center furniture purchase band instruments purchase athletic equipment	1 146,764 1 INSTRI	allo sqft allo UCTION allo each allo allo lpsm	250,000.00 2.50 250,000.00 NAL TECHNOLOG 100,000.00 10,000.00 25,000.00 25,000.00 F, F IGS & EQUIPMEN BUIL Construction	250,000 366,910 250,000 Y SUBTOTAL: 100,000 520,000 100,000 25,000 25,000 25,000 T SUBTOTAL: Contingency:	\$252,500 \$370,579 \$252,500 \$1,246,158 \$100,000 \$520,000 \$100,000 \$25,000 \$770,000 \$770,000 \$535,873		7,391,855	3 1 3 3 3 3 3	3 2 3 3 2 2 2
Computers & Mobile Devices purchase devices devices - refresh Audio / Visual purchase AV devices av - refresh DOSE FURNISHINGS & EQUIPMENT Furnishings, Furniture & Equipment purchase classroom furniture purchase media center furniture purchase band instruments purchase athletic equipment	1 146,764 1 INSTRI	allo sqft allo UCTION allo each allo allo lpsm	250,000.00 2.50 250,000.00 NAL TECHNOLOG 100,000.00 10,000.00 25,000.00 25,000.00 F, F IGS & EQUIPMEN BUIL Construction Design	250,000 366,910 250,000 Y SUBTOTAL: 100,000 520,000 100,000 25,000 25,000 & E Subtotal: T SUBTOTAL:	\$252,500 \$370,579 \$252,500 \$1,246,158 \$100,000 \$520,000 \$100,000 \$25,000 \$25,000 \$770,000 \$770,000 \$6,128,728		7,391,855	3 1 3 3 3 3 3	2 2 3 3 3 2 2 2 2 2 2 2

School Building Name

Mason Middle School Project No. 10

Current Grade Structure 6-8
Proposed Grade Structure 6-8

- 1. List the number of teaching stations in appropriate column.
- 2. Calculate total capacity using the applicable capacity factor.
- 3. Enter five (5) year projected enrollment.
- 4. Calculate building utilization rate.
- 5. Attach floor plan of the building. Show the rooms and category (existing, proposed new, closed).
- 6. Number the teaching stations in consecutive order.

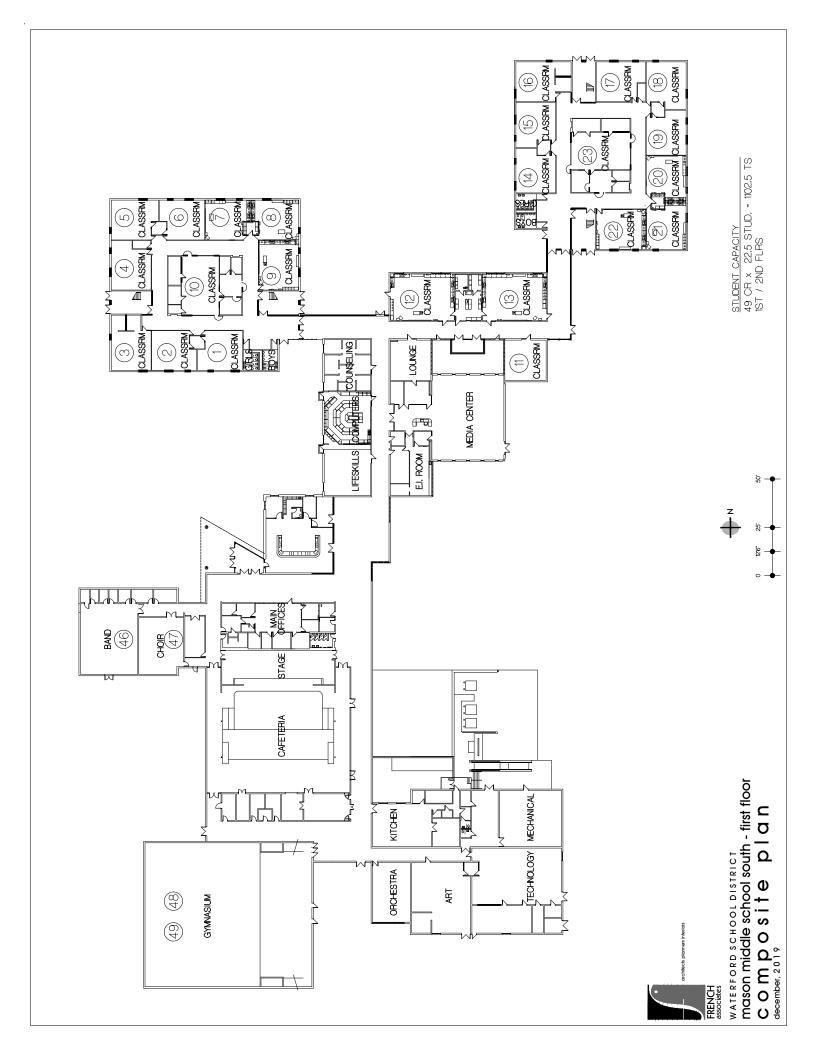
Existing	List # of Teaching Stations	Capacity Factor	Capacity
(K-2) Lower Elementary		20	0
(3-5) Upper Elementary		25	0
(6-8) Junior High	49	22.5	1,103
(9-12) High School		21.25	0
Subtotal	49		1,103
	List # of		
Proposed New	Teaching Stations	Capacity Factor	Capacity
Proposed New (K-2) Lower Elementary	Teaching		Capacity 0
	Teaching	Factor	
(K-2) Lower Elementary	Teaching	Factor 20	0
(K-2) Lower Elementary (3-5) Upper Elementary	Teaching	20 25	0
(K-2) Lower Elementary (3-5) Upper Elementary (6-8) Junior High	Teaching	20 25 22.5	0 0 0

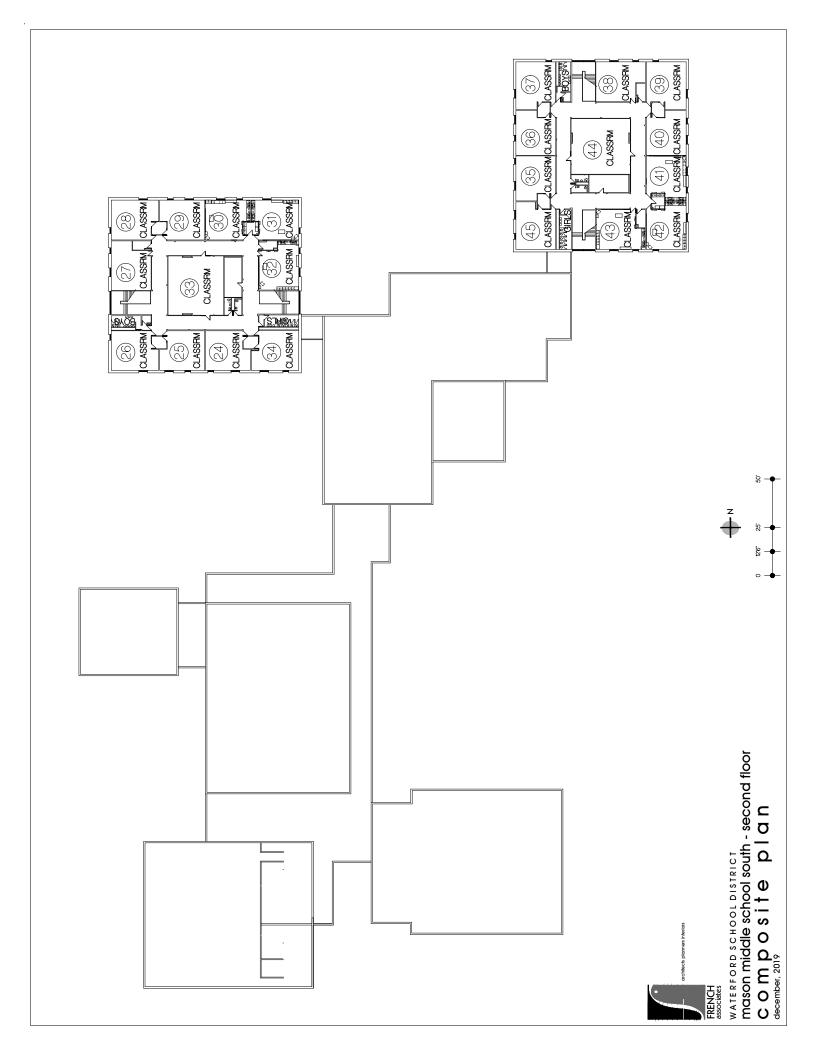
Facility to be Closed	List # of Teaching Stations	Capacity Factor	Capacity
(K-2) Lower Elementary		20	0
(3-5) Upper Elementary		25	0
(6-8) Junior High		22.5	0
(9-12) High School		21.25	0
Total	0		0

Projected 5-Year Enrollment 748

Utilization Percentage 68%

(Projected 5-Year Enrollment / Total Capacity)





Printed Name

Project Sheet

Pierce Middle School		Project No.	11
Description of Series 1	n/a		
Description of Series 2	site work, replace roof, renovations, rinfrastructure, purchase instructional tech	•	. 0
Description of Series 3	purchase instructional technology and furn	niture	
Instructional Technology Description	purchase student devices and classroom	audio visual system	S
Site Work Description	install synthetic turf field and reconstruct t	rack	

Construction Cost Per Square Foot

New Construction Square Ft	n/a	Cost per Sq Ft	n/a
New Addition Square Ft.	n/a	Cost per Sq Ft	n/a

Statement describing any existing environmental or usability problems the proposed project will address. (ex: asbestos, energy use, or ADA requirements)

ası	besios, energy use, or ADA requirements)	
	abate asbestos materials	

Estimated Cost of Proposed Construction Project

Column1	Series 1	Series 2	Series 3	Total
New Construction	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Remodeling	\$0	\$3,068,899	\$74,230	\$3,143,129
Construction Contingencies	\$0	\$544,338	\$57,923	\$602,261
Instructional Technology	\$0	\$653,435	\$505,000	\$1,158,435
Loose Furnishing/Equipment	\$0	\$670,000	\$100,000	\$770,000
Buses	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Site Work	\$0	\$1,721,042	\$0	\$1,721,042
Site Acquisition	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Architectural Fees and Costs	\$0	\$443,114	\$44,972	\$488,086
CM Fees and Costs	\$0	\$342,481	\$5,307	\$347,788
Estimated Costs	\$0	\$7,443,307	\$787,433	\$8,230,740

Certificate by Registered Architect

I certify that I have assessed the conditions relative to this facility and the details of the proposed project(s) described above and the attached detail relative to the construction project(s) are true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

	12/10/2019	French Associates	1301031750
Signature	Date	Firm Name and License Num	nber
Paul A. Corneliussen, AIA	paulc@frenchaia	.com	248-656-1377

E-mail Address

Phone Number

WATERFORD SCHOOL DISTRICT 2021 BOND PROGRAM PIERCE MIDDLE SCHOOL 5145 Hatchery Building Project Work List

PRELIMINARY - FOR DISCUSSION PURPOSE ONLY Year Built: 1958

Year Built: 1958 Site Acreage: 58.00 Building Size: 129,393 Grades: 6-8 Teaching Stations: 49 Capacity: 1,103 Enrollment: Date: 12/3/19

ategory Subcategory			Unit	Direct	w/ G.C. &		Category	
Description	Qty.	Unit	Cost	Cost	escalation	Notes	Priority	Seri
TE WORK Site Improvements								
	100.000	coft	11.50	1 150 000	¢1 210 465		3	2
install synthetic turf	100,000 1		11.50 350,000.00	1,150,000 350,000	\$1,319,465		3	2
reconstruct track	<u> </u>	eacn	Site Improvem		\$401,576 \$1,721,042		3	
			-	K SUBTOTAL:	\$1,721,042			
			5112 11011	IN SOBTOTAL.	71 // 21 /042			
MODELING								
Roofing Work						1.10. 7		
replace roof	51,757	sqft	19.00	983,387		built-up roof	1	2
0 1-14 1 W/ 1			Roofing W	ork Subtotal:	\$1,128,300			
Architectural Work		-11-	25 000 00	35.000	¢20.604		1	2
abate asbestos/hazardous materials	5 000	allo	25,000.00	25,000	\$28,684			
remodel office/entry corridor	5,000		75.00	375,000	\$430,260		3	2
renovate media center	5,000		75.00	375,000	\$430,260	finish as	3	
renovate gym	1	Isum	125,000.00 Architectural W	125,000	\$143,420 \$1,032,625	iiiiivuez	3	2
Electrical Work			Architectural W	ork Subtotal:	\$ 1,U32,025			
Electronic Safety and Security								
upgrade PA system	1	lpsm	15,000.00	15,000	\$17,210		2	2
upgrade fire alarm	129,393	•	2.00	258,786	\$296,921		1	2
apgrade me didini	127/575	34.0		ork Subtotal:	\$314,131			
				tion Subtotal:	\$2,475,057			
Technology Infrastructure								
upgrade network infrastructure	129,393	sqft	2.50	323,483	\$371,151		1	2
upgrade cabling	129,393		0.50	64,697	\$74,230		3	3
			ology Infrastruc	ture Subtotal:	\$445,382			
Technology Safety & Security								
add security cameras	129,393	sqft	0.50	64,697	\$74,230		2	2
upgrade security infrastructure	129,393	sqft	1.00	129,393	\$148,461		2	2
	Te	echnolo	gy Safety & Secu	ırity Subtotal:	\$222,691			
	Techno	logy & S	Safety Infrastruc	ture Subtotal:	\$668,072			
			REMODELIN	G SUBTOTAL:	\$3,143,129			
STRUCTIONAL TECHNOLOGY								
Computers & Mobile Devices								
purchase devices	129,393	sqft	2.50	323,483	\$326,717		1	2
devices - refresh	1		250,000.00	250,000	\$252,500		3	3
Audio / Visual	•				,,_		_	_
	129.393	sqft	2.50	323,483	\$326,717		1	2
purchase AV devices				-			3	3
purchase AV devices av - refresh	1	allo	250,000.00	250,000	\$252,500			
	1		250,000.00 IAL TECHNOLOG		\$252,500 \$1,158,435			
av - refresh	1							
av - refresh OOSE FURNISHINGS & EQUIPMENT	1							
av - refresh OOSE FURNISHINGS & EQUIPMENT Furnishings, Furniture & Equipment	1 INSTR	UCTION	IAL TECHNOLOG	Y SUBTOTAL:	\$1,158,435		2	3
av - refresh OSE FURNISHINGS & EQUIPMENT Furnishings, Furniture & Equipment purchase furniture	1 INSTR	allo	100,000.00	Y SUBTOTAL: 100,000	\$1,158,435 \$100,000		3	3
av - refresh OSE FURNISHINGS & EQUIPMENT Furnishings, Furniture & Equipment purchase furniture purchase classroom furniture	1 INSTR	allo each	100,000.00 10,000.00	100,000 520,000	\$1,158,435 \$100,000 \$520,000		3	2
ov - refresh OSE FURNISHINGS & EQUIPMENT Furnishings, Furniture & Equipment purchase furniture purchase classroom furniture purchase media center furniture	1 INSTR	allo each allo	100,000.00 100,000.00 100,000.00	100,000 520,000 100,000	\$1,158,435 \$100,000 \$520,000 \$100,000		3	2
av - refresh DOSE FURNISHINGS & EQUIPMENT Furnishings, Furniture & Equipment purchase furniture purchase classroom furniture purchase media center furniture purchase band instruments	1 INSTR 1 52 1 1	allo each allo allo	100,000.00 10,000.00 10,000.00 25,000.00	100,000 520,000 100,000 25,000	\$1,158,435 \$100,000 \$520,000 \$100,000 \$25,000		3 3 3	2 2
av - refresh OSE FURNISHINGS & EQUIPMENT Furnishings, Furniture & Equipment purchase furniture purchase classroom furniture purchase media center furniture	1 INSTR 1 52 1 1	allo each allo	100,000.00 10,000.00 10,000.00 25,000.00 25,000.00	100,000 520,000 100,000 25,000 25,000	\$1,158,435 \$100,000 \$520,000 \$100,000 \$25,000 \$25,000		3	2 2
av - refresh DOSE FURNISHINGS & EQUIPMENT Furnishings, Furniture & Equipment purchase furniture purchase classroom furniture purchase media center furniture purchase band instruments purchase athletic equipment	1 INSTR	allo each allo allo lpsm	100,000.00 10,000.00 10,000.00 25,000.00 25,000.00	100,000 520,000 100,000 25,000 25,000 & E Subtotal:	\$1,158,435 \$100,000 \$520,000 \$100,000 \$25,000 \$25,000 \$770,000		3 3 3	2 2
av - refresh DOSE FURNISHINGS & EQUIPMENT Furnishings, Furniture & Equipment purchase furniture purchase classroom furniture purchase media center furniture purchase band instruments purchase athletic equipment	1 INSTR	allo each allo allo lpsm	100,000.00 10,000.00 10,000.00 25,000.00 25,000.00	100,000 520,000 100,000 25,000 25,000 & E Subtotal:	\$1,158,435 \$100,000 \$520,000 \$100,000 \$25,000 \$25,000		3 3 3	2 2
av - refresh DOSE FURNISHINGS & EQUIPMENT Furnishings, Furniture & Equipment purchase furniture purchase classroom furniture purchase media center furniture purchase band instruments purchase athletic equipment	1 INSTR	allo each allo allo lpsm	100,000.00 10,000.00 10,000.00 25,000.00 25,000.00 F, F	100,000 520,000 100,000 25,000 25,000 & E Subtotal:	\$1,158,435 \$100,000 \$520,000 \$100,000 \$25,000 \$25,000 \$770,000	8,230,74	3 3 3 3	2 2
av - refresh DOSE FURNISHINGS & EQUIPMENT Furnishings, Furniture & Equipment purchase furniture purchase classroom furniture purchase media center furniture purchase band instruments purchase athletic equipment	1 INSTR	allo each allo allo lpsm	100,000.00 10,000.00 10,000.00 25,000.00 25,000.00 F, F	100,000 520,000 100,000 25,000 25,000 & E Subtotal:	\$1,158,435 \$100,000 \$520,000 \$100,000 \$25,000 \$25,000 \$770,000	8,230,74	3 3 3 3	2 2
av - refresh DOSE FURNISHINGS & EQUIPMENT Furnishings, Furniture & Equipment purchase furniture purchase classroom furniture purchase media center furniture purchase band instruments purchase athletic equipment	1 INSTR	allo each allo allo lpsm	100,000.00 10,000.00 100,000.00 25,000.00 25,000.00 F, F IGS & EQUIPMEN BUIL Construction	100,000 520,000 100,000 25,000 25,000 & E Subtotal: IT SUBTOTAL:	\$1,158,435 \$100,000 \$520,000 \$100,000 \$25,000 \$25,000 \$770,000 \$770,000	8,230,74	3 3 3 3	2 2
av - refresh DOSE FURNISHINGS & EQUIPMENT Furnishings, Furniture & Equipment purchase furniture purchase classroom furniture purchase media center furniture purchase band instruments purchase athletic equipment	1 INSTR 1 52 1 1 1 1 .OOSE FUR	allo each allo allo lpsm	100,000.00 10,000.00 10,000.00 25,000.00 25,000.00 F, F IGS & EQUIPMEN BUIL Constructior Desig	100,000 520,000 100,000 25,000 25,000 & E Subtotal: IT SUBTOTAL: Contingency:	\$1,158,435 \$100,000 \$520,000 \$100,000 \$25,000 \$770,000 \$770,000 \$6,792,605 \$602,261	8,230,74	3 3 3 3	-

School Building Name

Pierce Middle School Project No. 11

Current Grade Structure 6-8
Proposed Grade Structure 6-8

- 1. List the number of teaching stations in appropriate column.
- 2. Calculate total capacity using the applicable capacity factor.
- 3. Enter five (5) year projected enrollment.
- 4. Calculate building utilization rate.
- 5. Attach floor plan of the building. Show the rooms and category (existing, proposed new, closed).
- 6. Number the teaching stations in consecutive order.

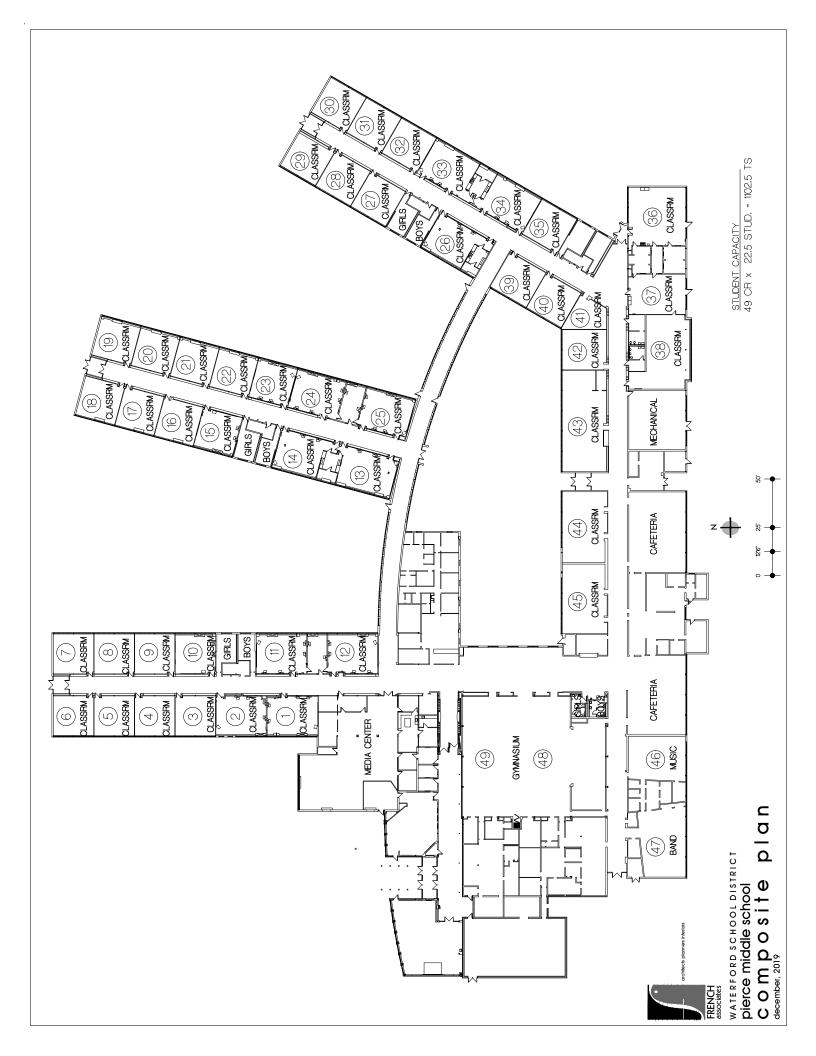
Existing	List # of Teaching Stations	Capacity Factor	Capacity
(K-2) Lower Elementary		20	0
(3-5) Upper Elementary		25	0
(6-8) Junior High	49	22.5	1,103
(9-12) High School		21.25	0
Subtotal	49		1,103
	List # of		
Proposed New	Teaching Stations	Capacity Factor	Capacity
Proposed New (K-2) Lower Elementary	_		Capacity 0
	_	Factor	
(K-2) Lower Elementary	_	Factor 20	0
(K-2) Lower Elementary (3-5) Upper Elementary	_	20 25	0
(K-2) Lower Elementary (3-5) Upper Elementary (6-8) Junior High	_	20 25 22.5	0 0 0

Facility to be Closed	List # of Teaching Stations	Capacity Factor	Capacity
(K-2) Lower Elementary		20	0
(3-5) Upper Elementary		25	0
(6-8) Junior High		22.5	0
(9-12) High School		21.25	0
Total	0		0

Projected 5-Year Enrollment 748

Utilization Percentage 68%

(Projected 5-Year Enrollment / Total Capacity)



Kettering High School		Project No.	12
Description of Series 1	build scene shop and ticket booth, rer upgrade lighting, replace fire alarm, upgra	•	
Description of Series 2	repave parking lot and replace roof		
Description of Series 3	upgrade technology infrastructure, purcha	se instructional tech	nnology and furniture
Instructional Technology Description	purchase student devices and classroom	audio visual system	IS
Site Work Description	repave parking lot, upgrade fencing, lands	caping, site work fo	or addition

Construction Cost Per Square Foot

*cost includes escalation and utilities

New Construction Square Ft	n/a	Cost per Sq Ft	n/a
New Addition Square Ft.	2,250	Cost per Sq Ft	\$301.37

Statement describing any existing environmental or usability problems the proposed project will address. (ex: asbestos, energy use, or ADA requirements)

ahate	ashestos	materials	and	upgrade	lighting	for e	eneray s	avings

Estimated Cost of Proposed Construction Project

Column1	Series 1	Series 2	Series 3	Total
New Construction	\$678,091	\$0	\$0	\$678,091
Remodeling	\$8,670,644	\$2,961,328	\$194,824	\$11,826,796
Construction Contingencies	\$1,130,181	\$634,015	\$120,482	\$1,884,679
Instructional Technology	\$1,715,000	\$0	\$1,010,000	\$2,725,000
Loose Furnishing/Equipment	\$1,250,000	\$0	\$250,000	\$1,500,000
Buses	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Site Work	\$238,077	\$3,378,821	\$0	\$3,616,898
Site Acquisition	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Architectural Fees and Costs	\$918,222	\$519,924	\$93,747	\$1,531,892
CM Fees and Costs	\$685,457	\$453,321	\$13,930	\$1,152,708
Estimated Costs	\$15,285,672	\$7,947,409	\$1,682,983	\$24,916,063

Certificate by Registered Architect

	12/10/2019	French Associates	1301031750
Signature	Date	Firm Name and License Nu	mber
Paul A. Corneliussen, AIA	paulc@frenchaia	.com	248-656-1377
Printed Name	E-mail Address	F	Phone Number

WATERFORD SCHOOL DISTRICT 2021 BOND PROGRAM KETTERING HIGH SCHOOL 2800 Kettering Drive

PRELIMINARY - FOR DISCUSSION PURPOSE ONLY Year Built: 1962 Site Acreage: 49.00

Grades: 9-12
Teaching Stations: 64
Capacity: 1,360
Enrollment:

Building Project Work List Building Size: 339,604 Date: 12/3/19 Total Category w/ G.C. & Subcategory Unit Direct Category SITE WORK Paving Work 332 477 6.00 1 994 862 \$2 288 827 replace asphalt - parking lots sqft \$1,032,625 2 replace asphalt - driveways 100,000 sqft 9.00 900,000 20,000 sqft 160.000 \$183,578 8.00 replace concrete Paving Work Subtotal: \$3,505,030 Site Improvements upgrade fencing 1 allo 50,000,00 50.000 \$57 368 2 2 general landscaping allo 25,000.00 25.000 \$28,684 site work for addition 22,500 \$25.816 2.250 10.00 saft Site Improvement Subtotal: \$111,868 SITE WORK SUBTOTAL: \$3,616,898 NEW CONSTRUCTION 233.00 466.000 \$534,670 build scene shop for auditorium 2.000 saft 250 sqft build ticket booth/entry feature 500.00 125,000 \$143,420 NEW CONSTRUCTION SUBTOTAL: 2,250 \$678,091 REMODELING **Roofing Work** 135,842 sqft 19.00 2,580,990 \$2,961,328 built-up roof replace roof Roofing Work Subtotal: \$2,961,328 **Architectural Work** 100,000.00 \$114,736 abate asbestos/hazardous materials allo 100,000 4.000 300.000 \$344,208 remodel office sqft 75.00 3 update auditorium curtains/rigging allo 75,000.00 75,000 \$86,052 4 \$860,521 renovate media center 10,000 sqft 75.00 750,000 renovations for addition 2,000 10.00 20,000 \$22,947 connection allowance **Architectural Work Subtotal:** \$1,428,465 **Mechanical Work** Plumbing work replace domestic piping 339,604 sqft 2.00 679,208 \$779,297 **HVAC Systems** add AC for old gym 15,000 sqft 25.00 375,000 \$430,260 3 \$3.040,507 add AC update HVAC 106,000 sqft 25.00 2,650,000 250,000.00 250,000 \$286,840 update pool equipment lpsm Integrated Automation upgrade temperature controls 75,000.00 75,000 \$86,052 1 lpsm Mechanical Work Subtotal: \$4,622,957 **Electrical Work** Lighting update lighting - pool Ipsm 50.000.00 50.000 \$57,368 3 update lighting - auditorium allo 250,000.00 250,000 \$286,840 stage & house lighting 3 Communications upgrade sound system - auditorium 1 lpsm 50,000.00 50,000 \$57,368 3 **Electronic Safety and Security** upgrade PA system 1 lpsm 15.000.00 15.000 \$17.210 upgrade fire alarm 339,604 sqft \$584,473 509,406 Electrical Work Subtotal: \$1,003,260 **Construction Subtotal:** \$10,016,010 **Technology Infrastructure** upgrade network infrastructure 339,604 sqft 2.50 849,010 \$974.121 upgrade cabling sqft 0.50 169,802 \$194,824 \$1,168,945 Technology Infrastructure Subtotal: **Technology Safety & Security** 339,604 0.50 169,802 \$194,824 2 add security cameras sqft upgrade security infrastructure 339,604 sqft 1.00 339,604 \$389,648 2 add access control at pool 10,000.00 40,000 \$45,894 2 4 each \$11,474 add access control to elevator allo 10,000.00 10,000 **Technology Safety & Security Subtotal:** \$641,841 Technology & Safety Infrastructure Subtotal: \$1,810,786 REMODELING SUBTOTAL: \$11,826,796 INSTRUCTIONAL TECHNOLOGY **Computers & Mobile Devices** purchase devices 339,604 sqft 2.50 849,010 \$857,500 500,000.00 500,000 \$505,000 devices - refresh 1 allo Audio / Visual purchase AV devices 339,604 sqft 2.50 849,010 \$857,500 av - refresh 500,000.00 500,000 \$505,000 INSTRUCTIONAL TECHNOLOGY SUBTOTAL: \$2,725,000 LOOSE FURNISHINGS & EQUIPMENT Furnishings, Furniture & Equipment

250,000.00

250,000

\$250,000

3

allo

purchase furniture

WATERFORD SCHOOL DISTRICT
2021 BOND PROGRAM
PRELIMINARY - FOR DISCUSSION PURPOSE ONLY
Teaching Stations: 64

KETTERING HIGH SCHOOL
Year Built: 1962
Capacity: 1,360
2800 Kettering Drive
Site Acreage: 49.00
Enrollment:
Building Project Work List
Building Size: 339,604
Date: 12/3/19

Category					Total			
Subcategory			Unit	Direct	w/ G.C. &		Category	
Description	Qty.	Unit	Cost	Cost	escalation	Notes	Priority	Series
purchase classroom furniture	80	each	10,000.00	800,000	\$800,000		3	1
purchase media center furniture	1	allo	150,000.00	150,000	\$150,000		3	1
purchase STEM/CTE equipment	1	allo	100,000.00	100,000	\$100,000		3	1
purchase band instruments	1	allo	100,000.00	100,000	\$100,000		3	1
purchase athletic equipment	1	allo	100,000.00	100,000	\$100,000		3	1

LOOSE FURNISHINGS & EQUIPMENT SUBTOTAL: \$1,500,000

F, F & E Subtotal: \$1,500,000

BUILDING TOTAL: \$20,346,785

24,916,063

lotes:	Construction Contingency:	\$1,884,679
escalation calculated to mid-point of project	Design Consultants:	\$1,531,892
general conditions (G.C.) include; testing, permits, & temp items	Construction Manager:	\$1,152,708
indirect costs include contingency and professional fees	PROJECT TOTAL:	\$24,916,063

School Building Name

Kettering High School Project No. 12

Current Grade Structure 9-12
Proposed Grade Structure 9-12

- 1. List the number of teaching stations in appropriate column.
- 2. Calculate total capacity using the applicable capacity factor.
- 3. Enter five (5) year projected enrollment.
- 4. Calculate building utilization rate.
- 5. Attach floor plan of the building. Show the rooms and category (existing, proposed new, closed).
- 6. Number the teaching stations in consecutive order.

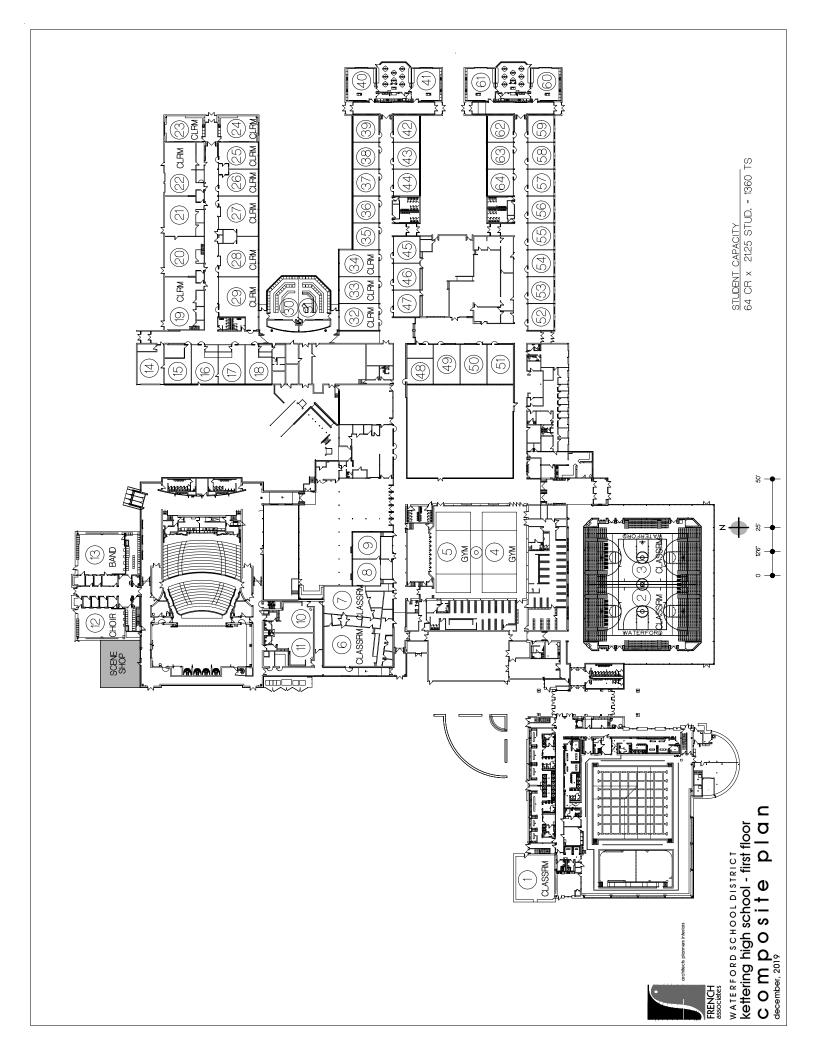
Existing	List # of Teaching Stations	Capacity Factor	Capacity
(K-2) Lower Elementary		20	0
(3-5) Upper Elementary		25	0
(6-8) Junior High		22.5	0
(9-12) High School	64	21.25	1,360
Subtotal	64		1,360
	List # of		
Proposed New	Teaching Stations	Capacity Factor	Capacity
Proposed New (K-2) Lower Elementary	_		Capacity 0
	_	Factor	
(K-2) Lower Elementary	_	Factor 20	0
(K-2) Lower Elementary (3-5) Upper Elementary	_	20 25	0
(K-2) Lower Elementary (3-5) Upper Elementary (6-8) Junior High	_	20 25 22.5	0 0 0

Facility to be Closed	List # of Teaching Stations	Capacity Factor	Capacity
(K-2) Lower Elementary		20	0
(3-5) Upper Elementary		25	0
(6-8) Junior High		22.5	0
(9-12) High School		21.25	0
Total	0		0

Projected 5-Year Enrollment 1,050

Utilization Percentage 77%

(Projected 5-Year Enrollment / Total Capacity)



Mott High School		Project No.	13
Description of Series 1	build scene shop and ticket booth, renupgrade lighting, replace fire alarm, upgrade		
Description of Series 2	repave parking lot and replace roof		
Description of Series 3	upgrade technology infrastructure, purchas	se instructional tecl	nnology and furniture
Instructional Technology Description	purchase student devices and classroom a	audio visual system	ns
Site Work Description	repave parking lot, upgrade fencing, lands	caping, site work fo	or addition

Construction Cost Per Square Foot

*cost includes escalation and utilities

New Construction Square Ft	n/a	Cost per Sq Ft	n/a
New Addition Square Ft.	2,250	Cost per Sq Ft	\$301.37

Statement describing any existing environmental or usability problems the proposed project will address. (ex: asbestos, energy use, or ADA requirements)

ahate	ashestos	materials	and	upgrade	lighting	for e	eneray s	avings

Estimated Cost of Proposed Construction Project

Column1	Series 1	Series 2	Series 3	Total
New Construction	\$678,091	\$0	\$0	\$678,091
Remodeling	\$9,679,771	\$3,149,121	\$207,179	\$13,036,071
Construction Contingencies	\$1,246,559	\$648,335	\$121,718	\$2,016,612
Instructional Technology	\$1,823,757	\$0	\$1,010,000	\$2,833,757
Loose Furnishing/Equipment	\$1,250,000	\$0	\$250,000	\$1,500,000
Buses	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Site Work	\$283,972	\$3,334,232	\$0	\$3,618,204
Site Acquisition	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Architectural Fees and Costs	\$1,013,113	\$531,667	\$94,760	\$1,639,540
CM Fees and Costs	\$760,891	\$463,560	\$14,813	\$1,239,264
Estimated Costs	\$16,736,153	\$8,126,916	\$1,698,470	\$26,561,539

Certificate by Registered Architect

	12/10/2019	French Associates	1301031750
Signature	Date	Firm Name and License Nur	mber
Paul A. Corneliussen, AIA	paulc@frenchaia	com	248-656-1377
Printed Name	E-mail Address	F	Phone Number

WATERFORD SCHOOL DISTRICT 2021 BOND PROGRAM MOTT HIGH SCHOOL 1151 Scott Lake

PRELIMINARY - FOR DISCUSSION PURPOSE ONLY Year Built: 1967 Site Acreage: 69.00

Grades: 9-12
Teaching Stations: 70
Capacity: 1,488
Enrollment:

Building Project Work List			Building Size: 3	61,140		Date	: 12/3/19	
Category Subcategory			Unit	Direct	Total w/ G.C. &		Category	
Description	Qty.	Unit	Cost	Cost	escalation	Notes	Priority	Series
SITE WORK								
Paving Work								
replace asphalt - parking lots	276,500	sqft	6.00	1,659,000	\$1,903,472		1	2
replace asphalt - driveways	133,000	sqft	9.00	1,197,000	\$1,373,391		1	2
replace concrete	25,000	sqft	8.00	200,000	\$229,472		1	1
Site Impressements			Paving W	ork Subtotal:	\$3,506,336			
Site Improvements upgrade fencing	1	allo	50,000.00	50,000	\$57,368		2	2
replace landscaping	1	allo	25,000.00	25,000	\$28,684		1	1
site work for addition	2,250	sqft	10.00	22,500	\$25,816		3	1
	·		Site Improvem		\$111,868			
			SITE WOR	K SUBTOTAL:	\$3,618,204			
NEW CONSTRUCTION								
build scene shop for auditorium	2,000	sqft	233.00	466,000	\$534,670		3	1
build ticket booth/entry feature	250	sqft	500.00	125,000	\$143,420		3	1
	2,250	NEV	V CONSTRUCTIO	N SUBTOTAL:	\$678,091			
REMODELING								
Roofing Work								
replace roof	144,456	sqft	19.00	2,744,664	\$3,149,121	built-up roof	1	2
			Roofing W	ork Subtotal:	\$3,149,121			
Architectural Work	-		100 000 00	100 ***	č44.=0:			
abate asbestos/hazardous materials	1	allo	100,000.00	100,000	\$114,736		1 4	1
update auditorium curtains/rigging	02,000	allo	75,000.00 20.00	75,000	\$86,052	floors sailings point socoularly	3	1
update finishes renovate media center	92,000 10,000	sqft sqft	75.00	1,840,000 750,000	\$2,111,145	floors, ceilings, paint, casework	3	1
create secure entry at Pontiac side	10,000	lpsm	500,000.00	500,000	\$573,681		2	1
renovations for addition	2,000	sqft	10.00	20,000		connection allowance	3	1
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		Architectural W		\$3,769,082			
Mechanical Work								
Plumbing work								
replace domestic piping	361,140	sqft	2.00	722,280	\$828,716		1	1
HVAC Systems								
replace boiler system	1	lpsm	500,000.00	500,000	\$573,681		1	1
adding AC for old gym	15,000	sqft	25.00	375,000	\$430,260		3	1
update pool equipment Integrated Automation	1	lpsm	250,000.00	250,000	\$286,840		1	1
upgrade temperature controls	1	lpsm	75,000.00	75,000	\$86,052			1
<u></u>		трэтт		ork Subtotal:	\$2,205,550			
Electrical Work								
Lighting								
replace lighting - classrooms	92,000	sqft	9.00	828,000	\$950,015		3	1
update lighting - pool	1	lpsm	50,000.00	50,000	\$57,368		3	1
update lighting - auditorium	1	allo	250,000.00	250,000	\$286,840	stage & house lighting	3	1
Communications			50,000,00	50,000	¢57.260		2	
upgrade sound system - auditorium Electronic Safety and Security	'	lpsm	50,000.00	50,000	\$57,368		3	1
upgrade PA system	1	lpsm	15,000.00	15,000	\$17,210		2	1
upgrade fire alarm	361,140		1.50	541,710	\$621,537		1	1
				ork Subtotal:	\$1,990,339			
			Construct	tion Subtotal:	\$11,114,092			
Technology Infrastructure								
upgrade network infrastructure	361,140	sqft	2.50	902,850	\$1,035,895		1	1
upgrade cabling	361,140	sqft	0.50 ology Infrastruct	180,570	\$207,179		3	3
Technology Safety & Security		recnn	ology inirastruci	ture Subtotal:	\$1,243,074			
add security cameras	361,140	sqft	0.50	180,570	\$207,179		2	1
upgrade security infrastructure	361,140	sqft	1.00	361,140	\$414,358		2	1
add access control at pool	4	each	10,000.00	40,000	\$45,894		2	1
add access control to elevator	1	allo	10,000.00	10,000	\$11,474		2	1
	Te	chnolo	gy Safety & Secu	ırity Subtotal:	\$678,905			
	Techno	logy & S	Safety Infrastruct		\$1,921,979			
			REMODELIN	G SUBTOTAL:	\$13,036,071			
INSTRUCTIONAL TECHNOLOGY								
Computers & Mobile Devices								
purchase devices	361,140	sqft	2.50	902,850	\$911,879		1	1
devices - refresh	1	allo	500,000.00	500,000	\$505,000		3	3
Audio / Visual purchase AV devices	361,140	cof+	250	002.050	¢011.070		1	1
purchase AV devices av - refresh	361,140 1	sqft allo	2.50 500,000.00	902,850 500,000	\$911,879 \$505,000		1 3	3
av - refresir			AL TECHNOLOG		\$2,833,757		J	J
	III CINI	CITON	AL ILCINOLOG	. JODIOTAL:	42,033,131			

WATERFORD SCHOOL DISTRICT

2021 BOND PROGRAM

PRELIMINARY - FOR DISCUSSION PURPOSE ONLY

MOTT HIGH SCHOOL

Year Built: 1967

Capacity: 1,488

1151 Scott Lake

Site Acreage: 69.00

Enrollment:

Building Project Work List

Building Size: 361,140

Date: 12/3/19

gory					Total			
ubcategory			Unit	Direct	w/ G.C. &		Category	
Description	Qty.	Unit	Cost	Cost	escalation	Notes	Priority	Series
urnishings, Furniture & Equipment								
purchase furniture	1	allo	250,000.00	250,000	\$250,000		3	3
purchase classroom furniture	80	each	10,000.00	800,000	\$800,000		3	1
purchase media center furniture	1	allo	150,000.00	150,000	\$150,000		3	1
purchase STEM/CTE equipment	1	allo	100,000.00	100,000	\$100,000		3	1
purchase band instruments	1	allo	100,000.00	100,000	\$100,000		3	1
purchase athletic equipment	1	allo	100,000.00	100,000	\$100,000		3	1
			FF	& F Subtotal	\$1 500 000			

LOOSE FURNISHINGS & EQUIPMENT SUBTOTAL: \$1,500,000

BUILDING TOTAL: \$21,666,122 26,561,539

 Notes:
 Construction Contingency:
 \$2,016,612

 escalation calculated to mid-point of project
 Design Consultants:
 \$1,639,540

 general conditions (G.C.) include; testing, permits, & temp items
 Construction Manager:
 \$1,239,264

 indirect costs include contingency and professional fees
 PROJECT TOTAL:
 \$26,561,539

School Building Name

Mott High School Project No. 13

Current Grade Structure 9-12
Proposed Grade Structure 9-12

- 1. List the number of teaching stations in appropriate column.
- 2. Calculate total capacity using the applicable capacity factor.
- 3. Enter five (5) year projected enrollment.
- 4. Calculate building utilization rate.
- 5. Attach floor plan of the building. Show the rooms and category (existing, proposed new, closed).
- 6. Number the teaching stations in consecutive order.

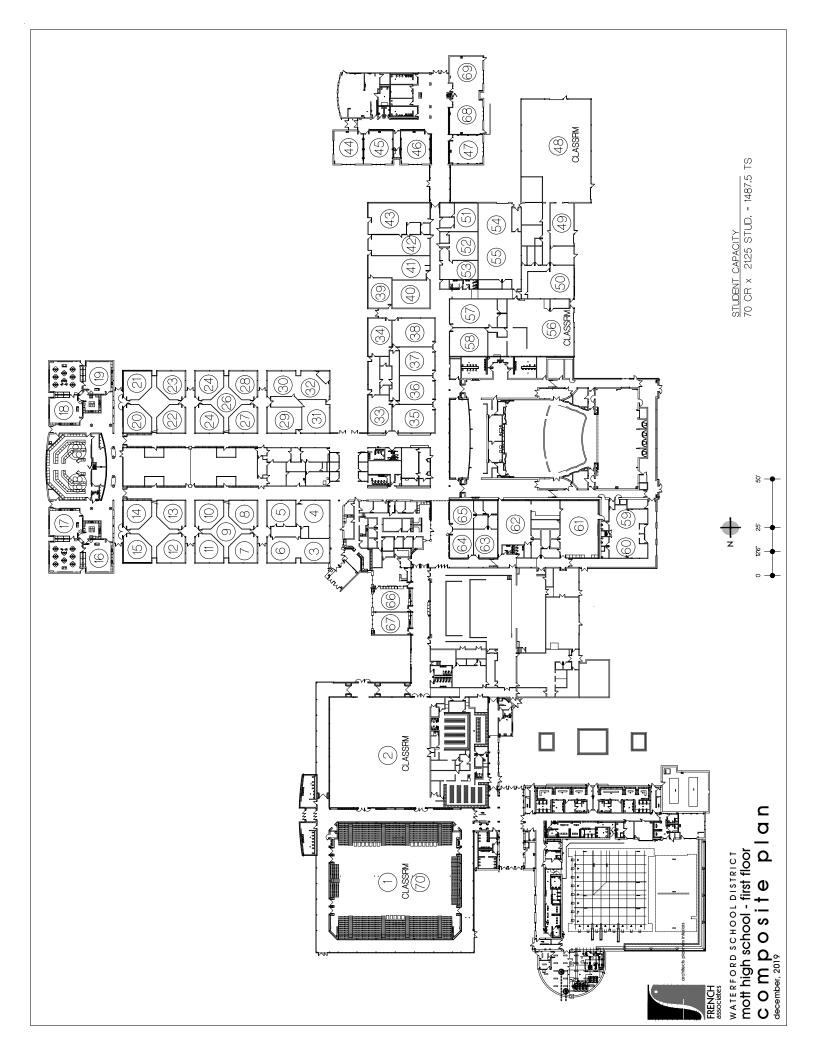
Existing	List # of Teaching Stations	Capacity Factor	Capacity
(K-2) Lower Elementary		20	0
(3-5) Upper Elementary		25	0
(6-8) Junior High		22.5	0
(9-12) High School	70	21.25	1,488
Subtotal	70		1,488
	1:-4#-4		
Proposed New	List # of Teaching Stations	Capacity Factor	Capacity
Proposed New (K-2) Lower Elementary	Teaching		Capacity 0
	Teaching	Factor	-
(K-2) Lower Elementary	Teaching	Factor 20	0
(K-2) Lower Elementary (3-5) Upper Elementary	Teaching	20 25	0
(K-2) Lower Elementary (3-5) Upper Elementary (6-8) Junior High	Teaching	20 25 22.5	0 0 0

Facility to be Closed	List # of Teaching Stations	Capacity Factor	Capacity
(K-2) Lower Elementary		20	0
(3-5) Upper Elementary		25	0
(6-8) Junior High		22.5	0
(9-12) High School		21.25	0
Total	0		0

Projected 5-Year Enrollment 1,150

Utilization Percentage 77%

(Projected 5-Year Enrollment / Total Capacity)



Kingsley Montgomery (Special Ed			Project No. 14					
Description of Series 1	n/a							
Description of Series 2	replace roof, site work	replace roof, site work, replace fire alarm						
Description of Series 3	purchase instructional technology							
Instructional Technology Description	purchase student devi	purchase student devices and classroom audio visual systems						
Site Work Description	upgrade fencing							
Construction Cost Per Square	Foot							
	n/a	Cost per Sq Ft	n/a					
New Construction Square Ft			n/a					
New Addition Square Ft. Statement describing any existing er		Cost per Sq Ft ty problems the prop		dress. (ex:				
New Addition Square Ft. Statement describing any existing er asbestos, energy use, or ADA require abate asbestos materials	nvironmental or usabili ements)	ty problems the prop		dress. (ex:				
New Addition Square Ft. Statement describing any existing er asbestos, energy use, or ADA require abate asbestos materials	nvironmental or usabili ements)	ty problems the prop		dress. (ex:				
New Addition Square Ft. Statement describing any existing er asbestos, energy use, or ADA require abate asbestos materials Estimated Cost of Proposed Column 1	nvironmental or usabili ements) Construction Proje	ty problems the prop	posed project will ad					
New Addition Square Ft. Statement describing any existing er asbestos, energy use, or ADA require abate asbestos materials Estimated Cost of Proposed Columnia	nvironmental or usabilitiements) Construction Projection Series 1	ty problems the prop	posed project will ad	Total				
New Addition Square Ft. Statement describing any existing er asbestos, energy use, or ADA require abate asbestos materials Estimated Cost of Proposed Column New Construction Remodeling	construction Projection 1	ct Series 2 \$0	Series 3	Total \$0				
New Addition Square Ft. Statement describing any existing er asbestos, energy use, or ADA require abate asbestos materials Estimated Cost of Proposed Column 1 New Construction Remodeling Construction Contingencies	Construction Projection Series 1	ct Series 2 \$0 \$1,475,318	Series 3 \$0 \$0 \$20,200	Total \$0 \$1,475,318				
New Addition Square Ft. Statement describing any existing er asbestos, energy use, or ADA require abate asbestos materials Estimated Cost of Proposed Columnia New Construction Remodeling Construction Contingencies Instructional Technology	Construction Projection Series 1	ty problems the property series 2 \$0 \$1,475,318 \$171,751	Series 3 \$0 \$0	Total \$0 \$1,475,318 \$191,951				
New Addition Square Ft. Statement describing any existing er asbestos, energy use, or ADA require	Construction Projection Series 1 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0	ty problems the property series 2 \$0 \$1,475,318 \$171,751 \$213,509	Series 3 \$0 \$0 \$20,200 \$202,000	Total \$0 \$1,475,318 \$191,951 \$415,509				
New Addition Square Ft. Statement describing any existing er asbestos, energy use, or ADA require abate asbestos materials Estimated Cost of Proposed Column New Construction Remodeling Construction Contingencies Instructional Technology Loose Furnishing/Equipment	Construction Projection Series 1 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0	ty problems the property series 2 \$0 \$1,475,318 \$171,751 \$213,509 \$250,000	Series 3 \$0 \$0 \$20,200 \$202,000 \$0	Total \$0 \$1,475,318 \$191,951 \$415,509 \$250,000				
New Addition Square Ft. Statement describing any existing er asbestos, energy use, or ADA require abate asbestos materials Estimated Cost of Proposed Column 1 New Construction Remodeling Construction Contingencies Instructional Technology Loose Furnishing/Equipment Buses	Construction Projection Series 1 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$	ty problems the property series 2 \$0 \$1,475,318 \$171,751 \$213,509 \$250,000 \$0	Series 3 \$0 \$0 \$20,200 \$202,000 \$0 \$0	Total \$0 \$1,475,318 \$191,951 \$415,509 \$250,000				
New Addition Square Ft. Statement describing any existing er asbestos, energy use, or ADA require abate asbestos materials Estimated Cost of Proposed Columni New Construction Remodeling Construction Contingencies Instructional Technology Loose Furnishing/Equipment Buses Site Work	Construction Projection Series 1 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0	ty problems the property states and states are states as a second state of the property states are states as a second stat	Series 3 \$0 \$0 \$20,200 \$202,000 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0	Total \$0 \$1,475,318 \$191,951 \$415,509 \$250,000 \$0 \$28,684				
New Addition Square Ft. Statement describing any existing er asbestos, energy use, or ADA require abate asbestos materials Estimated Cost of Proposed Column New Construction Remodeling Construction Contingencies Instructional Technology Loose Furnishing/Equipment Buses Site Work Site Acquisition	Construction Project Series 1 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0	ty problems the property series 2 \$0 \$1,475,318 \$171,751 \$213,509 \$250,000 \$0 \$28,684 \$0	Series 3 \$0 \$0 \$20,200 \$202,000 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0	Total \$0 \$1,475,318 \$191,951 \$415,509 \$250,000 \$0 \$28,684				

Paul A. Corneliussen, AIA

Printed Name

Date

Firm Name and License Number

248-656-1377

Phone Number

Phone Number

12/10/2019

French Associates

1301031750

WATERFORD SCHOOL DISTRICT		Grades: S.E.
2021 BOND PROGRAM	PRELIMINARY - FOR DISCUSSION PURPOSE ONLY	Teaching Stations: n/a
KINGSLEY MONTGOMERY (SPECIAL EDUCA	ATION) Year Built: 1978	Capacity: n/a
4265 Halkirk	Site Acreage: 4.00	Enrollment: n/a
Building Project Work List	Building Size: 42,279	Date: 12/3/19

uliding Project Work List			Building Size: 4.	2,279		Dati	e: 12/3/19	
atomom.					Total			
ategory				- ·				
Subcategory			Unit	Direct	w/ G.C. &		Category	
Description	Qty.	Unit	Cost	Cost	escalation	Notes	Priority	Serie
TE WORK								
Site Improvements								
upgrade fencing	1	allo	25,000.00	25,000	\$28,684		2	2
			Site Improvem	ent Subtotal:	\$28,684			
			SITE WOR	K SUBTOTAL:	\$28,684			
EMODELING								
Roofing Work								
replace roofing	42,279	sqft	19.00	803,301	\$921,676		3	2
			Roofing W	ork Subtotal:	\$921,676			
Architectural Work			_					
address bus canopy structure	1	lpsm	250,000.00	250,000	\$286,840 6,000 s	qft	1	2
			Architectural W	ork Subtotal:	\$286,840			
Electrical Work								
Electronic Safety and Security								
upgrade fire alarm	42,279	sqft	1.50	63,419	\$72,764		1	2
			Electrical W	ork Subtotal:	\$72,764			
			Construct	ion Subtotal:	\$1,281,281			
Technology Infrastructure								
upgrade network infrastructure	42,279	sqft	2.50	105,698	\$121,273		1	2
		Techr	ology Infrastruct	ure Subtotal:	\$121,273			
Technology Safety & Security								
add security cameras	42,279	sqft	0.50	21,140	\$24,255		2	2
upgrade security infrastructure	42,279	sqft	1.00	42,279	\$48,509		2	2
	Te	chnolo	ogy Safety & Secu	rity Subtotal:	\$72,764			
	Techno	logy &	Safety Infrastruct	ure Subtotal:	\$194,037			
			REMODELIN	G SUBTOTAL:	\$1,475,318			
ISTRUCTIONAL TECHNOLOGY								
Computers & Mobile Devices								
purchase devices	42,279	sqft	2.50	105,698	\$106,754		1	2
devices - refresh	1	allo	100,000.00	100,000	\$101,000		3	3
Audio / Visual								
purchase AV devices	42,279	sqft	2.50	105,698	\$106,754		1	2
av - refresh	1	allo	100,000.00	100,000	\$101,000		3	3
		UCTIO	NAL TECHNOLOG	Y SUBTOTAL:	\$415,509			
	INSTR							
OOSE FURNISHINGS & EQUIPMENT	INSTR							
	INSTR							
DOSE FURNISHINGS & EQUIPMENT Furnishings, Furniture & Equipment purchase furniture	INSTR	allo	50,000.00	50,000	\$50,000		3	2
Furnishings, Furniture & Equipment		allo		50,000 200,000			3 3	2 2
Furnishings, Furniture & Equipment purchase furniture	1	allo	50,000.00 10,000.00	-	\$50,000			
Furnishings, Furniture & Equipment purchase furniture	1 20	allo each	50,000.00 10,000.00	200,000 & E Subtotal:	\$50,000 \$200,000			
Furnishings, Furniture & Equipment purchase furniture	1 20	allo each	50,000.00 10,000.00 F, F NGS & EQUIPMEN	200,000 & E Subtotal: T SUBTOTAL:	\$50,000 \$200,000 \$250,000 \$250,000	2 624.23	3	
Furnishings, Furniture & Equipment purchase furniture purchase classroom furniture	1 20	allo each	50,000.00 10,000.00 F, F NGS & EQUIPMEN	200,000 & E Subtotal: T SUBTOTAL:	\$50,000 \$200,000 \$250,000 \$250,000 \$2,169,511	2,624,328	3	
Furnishings, Furniture & Equipment purchase furniture purchase classroom furniture	1 20 LOOSE FUR	allo each	50,000.00 10,000.00 F, F NGS & EQUIPMEN BUIL Construction	200,000 & E Subtotal: T SUBTOTAL: DING TOTAL: Contingency:	\$50,000 \$200,000 \$250,000 \$250,000 \$2,169,511 \$191,951	2,624,328	3	
purchase furniture	1 20 LOOSE FUF	allo each	50,000.00 10,000.00 F, F NGS & EQUIPMEN BUIL Construction Design	200,000 & E Subtotal: T SUBTOTAL:	\$50,000 \$200,000 \$250,000 \$250,000 \$2,169,511	2,624,328	3	

Stepanski Early Childhood Center	Project No. 15	
Description of Series 1	site work for new building	
Description of Series 2	build new building, demolish old building	
Description of Series 3	purchase instructional technology	
Instructional Technology Description	purchase student devices and classroom	audio visual systems
Site Work Description	new playground, new parking lot, site work	k for new building

Construction Cost Per Square Foot

*cost includes escalation

New Construction Square Ft	65,000	Cost per Sq Ft	\$267.34
New Addition Square Ft.	n/a	Cost per Sq Ft	n/a

Statement describing any existing environmental or usability problems the proposed project will address. (ex: asbestos, energy use, or ADA requirements)

-1	
n	

Estimated Cost of Proposed Construction Project

Column1	Series 1	Series 2	Series 3	Total
New Construction	\$0	\$17,376,787	\$0	\$17,376,787
Remodeling	\$303,268	\$1,099,598	\$0	\$1,402,866
Construction Contingencies	\$211,681	\$1,940,700	\$20,200	\$2,172,581
Instructional Technology	\$0	\$328,250	\$202,000	\$530,250
Loose Furnishing/Equipment	\$0	\$975,000	\$0	\$975,000
Buses	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Site Work	\$1,813,541	\$602,365	\$0	\$2,415,906
Site Acquisition	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Architectural Fees and Costs	\$173,589	\$1,589,828	\$15,554	\$1,778,971
CM Fees and Costs	\$151,352	\$1,364,131	\$0	\$1,515,482
Estimated Costs	\$2,653,431	\$25,276,658	\$237,754	\$28,167,843

Certificate by Registered Architect

	12/10/2019	French Associates	1301031750
Signature	Date	Firm Name and License Nur	mber
Paul A. Corneliussen, AIA	paulc@frenchaia	.com	248-656-1377
Printed Name	E-mail Address	F	Phone Number

WATERFORD SCHOOL DISTRICT

2021 BOND PROGRAM

PRELIMINARY - FOR DISCUSSION PURPOSE ONLY

Teaching Stations: n/a

STEPANSKI EARLY CHILDHOOD CENTER

Year Built: 2022

Capacity: n/a

6010 Hatchery

Site Acreage: 11.00

Enrollment: n/a

Building Project Work List

Building Size: 65,000

Date: 12/3/19

Building Project Work List			Building Size. (33,000		Date	. 12/3/19	
Category Subcategory			Unit	Direct	Total w/ G.C. &		Category	
Description	Qty.	Unit	Cost	Cost	escalation	Notes	Priority	Serie
Description	Q.y.	Omit	COSC	Cost	Cocalación	Notes	Thomey	Jene
SITE WORK								
Paving Work								
asphalt parking	1	allo	350,000.00	350,000	\$401,576	includes topping existing lot	3	2
asphalt drives	1	allo	100,000.00	100,000	\$114,736		3	2
add concrete walks	1	allo	75,000.00	75,000	\$86,052		3	2
			Paving V	Vork Subtotal:	\$602,365			
Site Improvements								
install playground	1	allo	430,619.22	430,619	\$494,076		3	1
install road work	1	allo	500,000.00	500,000	\$573,681	turn/bypass lanes	3	1
site work for building	65,000	sqft	10.00	650,000	\$745,785	utilities, restoration	3	1
			Site Improver	nent Subtotal:	\$1,813,541			
			SITE WO	RK SUBTOTAL:	\$2,415,906			
NEW CONSTRUCTION								
build new building	65,000	sqft	233.00	15,145,000	\$17,376,787		3	2
	65,000		N CONSTRUCTION					
REMODELING								
Architectural Work	44.0=-			24.44	Anna a : -	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
abate asbestos/hazardous materials	44,053	sqft	6.00	264,318		if new building	3	1
demo old building	44,053	sqft	7.00	308,371		if new building	3	2
			Architectural V	Vork Subtotal:	\$657,081			
Mechanical Work								
included								
			Mechanical V	Vork Subtotal:	\$0			
Electrical Work								
included								
			Electrical V	Vork Subtotal:	\$0			
			Construc	tion Subtotal:	\$657,081			
Technology Infrastructure								
upgrade network infrastructure	65,000	sqft	5.00	325,000	\$372,892		3	2
		Techn	ology Infrastruc	ture Subtotal:	\$372,892			
Technology Safety & Security								
upgrade security infrastructure	65,000	sqft	5.00	325,000	\$372,892		3	2
	Te	chnolo	gy Safety & Sec	urity Subtotal:	\$372,892			
	Techno	logy &	Safety Infrastruc	ture Subtotal:	\$745,785			
			REMODELIN	IG SUBTOTAL:	\$1,402,866			
NSTRUCTIONAL TECHNOLOGY								
Computers & Mobile Devices								
purchase devices	65,000	sqft	2.50	162,500	\$164,125		3	2
devices - refresh	03,000	allo	100,000.00	102,300	\$104,123		3	3
Audio / Visual	'	ano	100,000.00	100,000	\$101,000		,	ر
purchase AV devices	65,000	sqft	2.50	162,500	\$164,125		3	2
•								
av - refresh	1 INCTR	allo	100,000.00	100,000	\$101,000		3	3
	INSTR	OCTIO	NAL TECHNOLOG	JI JUBIUIAL:	\$530,250			
OOSE FURNISHINGS & EQUIPMENT								
Furnishings, Furniture & Equipment								
purchase furniture	65,000	sqft	10.00	650,000	\$650,000		3	2
purchase furnishings	65,000	sqft	2.50	162,500	\$162,500		3	2
purchase equipment	65,000	sqft	2.50	162,500	\$162,500		3	2
			F, I	F & E Subtotal:	\$975,000	<u> </u>		
L	OOSE FUR	NISHIN	IGS & EQUIPMEN	NT SUBTOTAL:	\$975,000			
				DING TOTAL	400 700 000			
				LDING TOTAL:		28,167,843		
Notes:			Construction	n Contingency:	\$2,172,581			

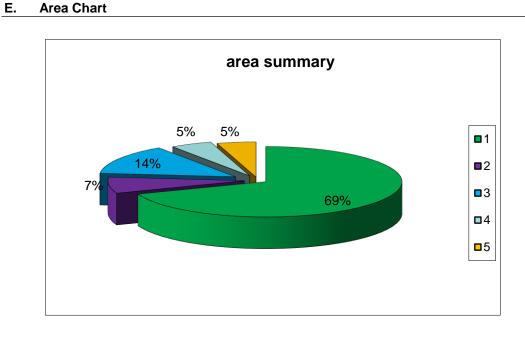
bets: Construction Contingency: \$2,172,581
escalation calculated to mid-point of project Design Consultants: \$1,778,971
general conditions (G.C.) include; testing, permits, & temp items Indirect costs include contingency and professional fees PROJECT TOTAL: \$28,167,843

Early Childhood

Waterford School District

Waterford, Michigan

25	6 planned students, early child	dhood	CAPACITY	NET SQUARE FEET	GROSSING	GROSS SQUARE FEET
			students	total	factor	tota
A.	Area Summary					
1.	Total area			48,120 nsf	1.35	65,000 gsf
2.	Target area					
	Difference			48,120 nsf		65,000 gsf
В.	Capacity Summary					
1.	Teaching Stations	0	380 students			
2.	Efficiency Factor	100%				
3.	Effective Student Capacity		380 students			
C.	Area Analysis					
1.	Square feet per student: Pla	inned	256 students			254 gsf
2.	Square feet per student: Act	tual	380 students			171 gsf
D.	Area Comparison					
1.	Learning/Academic	69%		33,280 gsf		45,000 gsf
2.	Admin/Staff Support	7%		3,590 nsf		4,800 gsf
3.	Community/Stakeholder	14%		6,700 nsf		9,000 gsf
4.	Media/Tech	5%		2,350 nsf		3,200 gsf
	Facility Mgt/Support	5%		2,200 nsf		3,000 gsf
5.	r donity inguoupport			•		, ,



Administration Building		Project No.	16	
Description of Series 1	n/a			
Description of Series 2		epice roof, replace winderputers and furniture	ows, upgrade tec	hnology infrastructre,
Description of Series 3	n/a			
Instructional Technology Description	n/a			
Site Work Description	repave parking lot			
Construction Cost Per Square	Foot			
New Construction Square Ft	n/a	Cost per Sq Ft	n/a	
New Addition Square Ft.	n/a	Cost per Sq Ft	n/a	-
Statement describing any existing er asbestos, energy use, or ADA require abate asbestos materials prior to co	ements)	ability problems the pro	posed project wil	l address. (ex:

Estimated Cost of Proposed Construction Project

Column1	Series 1	Series 2	Series 3	Total
New Construction	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Remodeling	\$0	\$1,867,106	\$0	\$1,867,106
Construction Contingencies	\$0	\$246,834	\$0	\$246,834
Instructional Technology	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Loose Furnishing/Equipment	\$0	\$75,500	\$0	\$75,500
Buses	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Site Work	\$0	\$550,733	\$0	\$550,733
Site Acquisition	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Architectural Fees and Costs	\$0	\$202,163	\$0	\$202,163
CM Fees and Costs	\$0	\$172,876	\$0	\$172,876
Estimated Costs	\$0	\$3,115,213	\$0	\$3,115,213

Certificate by Registered Architect

	12/10/2019	French Associates	1301031750
Signature	Date	Firm Name and License N	umber
Paul A. Corneliussen, AIA	paulc@frenchaia.d	com	248-656-1377
Printed Name	E-mail Address		Phone Number

WATERFORD SCHOOL DISTRICT

2021 BOND PROGRAM

PRELIMINARY - FOR DISCUSSION PURPOSE ONLY

ADMINISTRATION BUILDING (CRARY)

501 N. Cass Lake

Site Acreage: 47.00

Building Project Work List

Grades: n/a

Teaching Stations: n/a

Capacity: n/a

Enrollment: n/a

Building Size: 104,983

Date: 12/3/19

		Building Size: 1	04,983			Date: 12/3/19	
				Total			
		Unit	Direct			Category	
Qty.	Unit	Cost	Cost	escalation	Notes	Priority	Ser
						·	
60,000	caft	8.00	480,000	\$550.733		1	2
00,000	sqit					'	
		-		\$550,733			
41.993	saft	20.00	839.864	\$963.627	built-up roof	1	
,				\$963,627		<u> </u>	
		_					
1	allo	50,000.00	50,000	\$57,368		1	- :
1	lpsm	300,000.00	300,000	\$344,208		1	1
		Architectural W	ork Subtotal:	\$401,576			
1	lpsm	50,000.00	50,000	\$57,368		1	
1	lpsm					1	
		Construc	tion Subtotal:	\$1,445,519			
104 983	saft	2 50	262 458	\$301 134		1	
10-1,505						•	-
		3,		4,			
104,983	sqft	1.00	104,983	\$120,453		2	- :
Te	chnolo	gy Safety & Secu	ırity Subtotal:	\$120,453			
Techno	logy & S	Safety Infrastruc	ture Subtotal:	\$421,587			
		REMODELIN	G SUBTOTAL:	\$1,867,106			
		50,000,00	50.000	ć=0.===			
						1	
-ınstructio	пат гес	nnology Equipn	ient Subtotal:	\$50,500			
1	allo	25 000 00	25 000	\$25,000		3	
	anu		•			<u> </u>	
OOSE FUR	RNISHIN	-		\$75,500			
						45.040	
					3,1	15,213	
aite f. tamm	itams	-					
	nems				_		
ionai tees		PRO	DECT TOTAL:	\$3,115,213			
	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 allo 1 lpsm 1	1		Note Cost Cost	Unit	Category

•				
Covert Center (District Tech Head E	nd)		Project No.	17
Description of Series 1	n/a			
Description of Series 2	renovations, replace	e mechanical equipn uters and furniture	nent, upgrade techr	nology infrastructure,
Description of Series 3	upgrade technology	infrastructure		
Instructional Technology Description	n/a			
Site Work Description	n/a			
Construction Cost Per Square	Foot			
New Construction Square Ft	n/a	Cost per Sq Ft	n/a	
New Addition Square Ft.	n/a	Cost per Sq Ft	n/a	-
Statement describing any existing en asbestos, energy use, or ADA require		ility problems the pr	oposed project will	address. (ex:
abate asbestos materials prior to co	nstruction			
Estimated Cost of Proposed C	onstruction Proj	ect		
Column1	Series 1	Series 2	Series 3	Total

Column1	Series 1	Series 2	Series 3	Total
New Construction	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Remodeling	\$0	\$1,892,575	\$706,319	\$2,598,894
Construction Contingencies	\$0	\$190,772	\$70,632	\$261,404
Instructional Technology	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Loose Furnishing/Equipment	\$0	\$25,150	\$0	\$25,150
Buses	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Site Work	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Site Acquisition	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Architectural Fees and Costs	\$0	\$156,367	\$57,922	\$214,289
CM Fees and Costs	\$0	\$135,319	\$50,502	\$185,821
Estimated Costs	\$0	\$2,400,183	\$885,374	\$3,285,558

Certificate by Registered Architect

	12/10/2019	French Associates	1301031750
Signature	Date	Firm Name and License Number	
Paul A. Corneliussen, AIA	paulc@frenchaia.com		248-656-1377
Printed Name	E-mail Address		Phone Number

WATERFORD SCHOOL DISTRICT

2021 BOND PROGRAM

PRELIMINARY - FOR DISCUSSION PURPOSE ONLY

COVERT CENTER (DISTRICT HEAD END)

150 Scott Lake

Site Acreage: 6.00

Building Project Work List

Grades: n/a

Teaching Stations: n/a

Capacity: n/a

Enrollment: n/a

Building Size: 22,339

Date: 12/3/19

Category					Total			
Subcategory			Unit	Direct	w/ G.C. &		Category	
Description	Qty.	Unit	Cost	Cost	escalation	Notes	Priority	Series
Description	Qty.	Unit	Cost	Cost	escalation	Notes	Priority	Series
REMODELING								
Architectural Work								
abate asbestos/hazardous materials	1		20,000.00	20,000	\$22,947		1	2
reconstruct exterior brick	1	allo	25,000.00	25,000	\$28,684		1	2
modify lintels above windows	1	allo	25,000.00	25,000	\$28,684		1	2
			Architectural V	Vork Subtotal:	\$80,315			
Mechanical Work								
HVAC Systems								
replace boiler system		lpsm	300,000.00	300,000	\$344,208		1	2
upgrade cooling system for head end	1	lpsm	200,000.00	200,000	\$229,472		1	2
Integrated Automation								
upgrade temperature controls	1	lpsm	20,000.00	20,000	\$22,947		1	2
			Mechanical V	Vork Subtotal:	\$596,628			
			Construc	tion Subtotal:	\$676,943			
Technology Infrastructure								
upgrade districtwide head end	1	allo	1,037,162.84	1,037,163	\$1,190,000		1	2
upgrade network	1	allo	615,603.00	615,603	\$706,319		1	3
		Techn	ology Infrastruc	ture Subtotal:	\$1,896,320			
Technology Safety & Security								
install access control	22,339	sqft	1.00	22,339	\$25,631		2	2
	Te	echnolo	gy Safety & Sec	urity Subtotal:	\$25,631			
	Techno	logy &	Safety Infrastruc	ture Subtotal:	\$1,921,950			
			REMODELIN	IG SUBTOTAL:	\$2,598,894			
LOOSE FURNISHINGS & EQUIPMENT								
Non-Instructional Technology Equipment								
purchase computers for staff	1	allo	15,000.00	15,000	\$15,150		1	2
Non-	Instructio	nal Te	chnology Equipr	nent Subtotal:	\$15,150			_
Furnishings, Furniture & Equipment			2					
purchase furniture	1	allo	10,000.00	10,000	\$10,000		3	2
-				& E Subtotal:	\$10,000			
L	OOSE FUR	RNISHIN	IGS & EQUIPMEN	NT SUBTOTAL:	\$25,150			
				LDING TOTAL:	\$2,624,044	3,285,558		
Notes:				n Contingency:	\$261,404			
escalation calculated to mid-point of project			-	n Consultants:	\$214,289			
general conditions (G.C.) include; testing, permits, & temp items Construction Manager:			\$185,821					
indirect costs include contingency and profession	onal fees		PR	OJECT TOTAL:	\$3,285,558			

Printed Name

Project Sheet

Transportation Building		Project No. 18
Description of Series 1	purchase buses	
Description of Series 2	build storage shed, replace roof, renoval purchase staff computers, furniture and bu	, 10
Description of Series 3	purchase buses	
Instructional Technology Description	n/a	
Site Work Description	replace entry gates and site work for new	storage building

Construction Cost Per Square Foot

New Construction Square Ft	1,000	Cost per Sq Ft	\$172.10
New Addition Square Ft.	n/a	Cost per Sq Ft	n/a

Statement describing any existing environmental or usability problems the proposed project will address. (ex: asbestos, energy use, or ADA requirements)

acceptation of acceptance and an enterior	
abate asbestos materials prior to construction	on

Estimated Cost of Proposed Construction Project

Column1	Series 1	Series 2	Series 3	Total
New Construction	\$0	\$172,104	\$0	\$172,104
Remodeling	\$0	\$836,426	\$0	\$836,426
Construction Contingencies	\$0	\$106,958	\$0	\$106,958
Instructional Technology	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Loose Furnishing/Equipment	\$0	\$25,150	\$0	\$25,150
Buses	\$700,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$2,700,000
Site Work	\$0	\$45,894	\$0	\$45,894
Site Acquisition	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Architectural Fees and Costs	\$0	\$87,635	\$0	\$87,635
CM Fees and Costs	\$0	\$75,391	\$0	\$75,391
Estimated Costs	\$700,000	\$2,349,559	\$1,000,000	\$4,049,559

Certificate by Registered Architect

I certify that I have assessed the conditions relative to this facility and the details of the proposed project(s) described above and the attached detail relative to the construction project(s) are true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

	12/10/2019	French Associates	1301031750
Signature	Date	Firm Name and License Number	
Paul A. Corneliussen, AIA	paulc@frenchaia	.com	248-656-1377

E-mail Address

Phone Number

WATERFORD SCHOOL DISTRICT
2021 BOND PROGRAM
TRANSPORTATION
4584 Pontiac Lake
Building Project Work List

PRELIMINARY - FOR DISCUSSION PURPOSE ONLY Year Built: 1950

Year Built: 1950 Site Acreage: 4.00 Building Size: 14,000 Grades: n/a Teaching Stations: n/a Capacity: n/a Enrollment: n/a Date: 12/3/19

Category Subcategory			Unit	Direct	Total w/ G.C. &		Category	
Description	Qty.	Unit	Cost	Cost	escalation	Notes	Priority	Serie
TE WORK								
Site Improvements replace gates at both entrances	2	each	15,000.00	30,000	\$34,421		2	2
site work for new structure	1,000	sqft	10.00	10,000	\$11,474		3	2
site work for new structure	1,000	sqit	Site Improven		\$45,894		<u> </u>	
			-	K SUBTOTAL:	\$45,894			
IEW CONSTRUCTION								
build storage shed	1,000	sqft	150.00	150,000	\$172,104	parts & fluids	3	2
	1,000	NEV	V CONSTRUCTIO	N SUBTOTAL:	\$172,104			
REMODELING								
Roofing Work								
replace roof	14,000	sqft	20.00	280,000		built-up roof	1	2
Architectural Work			Roofing W	ork Subtotal:	\$321,261			
abate asbestos/hazardous materials	1	allo	20,000.00	20,000	\$22,947		1	2
add signage	1		10,000.00	10,000	\$11,474		3	2
replace garage hoist		lpsm	50,000.00	50,000	\$57,368		1	2
replace above ground oil tank		Ipsm	50,000.00	50,000	\$57,368		1	2
upgrade bus wash system	1	lpsm	250,000.00	250,000	\$286,840	20 yrs old-want touchless system	1	2
			Architectural W	/ork Subtotal:	\$435,997			
Mechanical Work								
Integrated Automation								
upgrade temperature controls	1	lpsm	20,000.00	20,000	\$22,947		1	2
			Mechanical W	ork Subtotal:	\$22,947			
			Construc	tion Subtotal:	\$780,206			
Technology Infrastructure								
upgrade network infrastructure	14,000	sqft	2.50	35,000	\$40,158		1	2
Technology Safety & Security		Techn	ology Infrastruc	ture Subtotal:	\$40,158			
upgrade security infrastructure	14,000	sqft	1.00	14,000	\$16,063		2	2
•	Te	chnolo	gy Safety & Secu	ırity Subtotal:	\$16,063			
	Techno	logy & S	Safety Infrastruc	ture Subtotal:	\$56,221			
			REMODELIN	G SUBTOTAL:	\$836,426			
OOSE FURNISHINGS & EQUIPMENT								
Non-Instructional Technology Equipmen	i t 1	allo	15,000.00	15,000	¢15 150	office & drivers lounge	1	2
purchase computers for staff			hnology Equipn		\$15,150	office & drivers lourige		
Furnishings, Furniture & Equipment	i-iiisti uctic	mai rec	illiology Equipii	ient Subtotai.	\$13,130			
purchase furniture	1	allo	10,000.00	10,000	\$10,000		3	2
<u>.</u>				& E Subtotal:	\$10,000			
	LOOSE FUF	RNISHIN	IGS & EQUIPMEN	IT SUBTOTAL:	\$25,150			
BUSES								
purchase buses	7	each	100,000.00	700,000	\$700,000	2022-2023	1	1
purchase buses - series 2	10	each	100,000.00	1,000,000	\$1,000,000	2024-2026	1	2
purchase buses - series 3	10	each	100,000.00	1,000,000		2027-2028	3	3
	27		BUSE	ES SUBTOTAL:	\$2,700,000			
			BUIL	DING TOTAL:	\$3,779,575	4,049,559		
lotes:			Construction	Contingency:	\$106,958			
escalation calculated to mid-point of project			Desig	n Consultants:	\$87,635			
general conditions (G.C.) include; testing, peri	nits, & temp	items	Construc	ction Manager:	\$75,391	_		
3.,								

Printed Name

Project Sheet

Warehouse		Project No.	19
Description of Series 1	n/a		
Description of Series 2	build storage shed and truck canopy infrastructure, purchase staff computers a		upgrade technology
Description of Series 3	n/a		
Instructional Technology Description	n/a		
Site Work Description	repave parking lot, site work for new struc	tures	

Construction Cost Per Square Foot

New Construction Square Ft	7,500	Cost per Sq Ft	\$86.05
New Addition Square Ft.	n/a	Cost per Sq Ft	n/a

Statement describing any existing environmental or usability problems the proposed project will address. (ex: asbestos, energy use, or ADA requirements)

assestes, energ	y asc, or ABA requirem	icitioj		
abate asbesto	os materials prior to cons	struction		

Estimated Cost of Proposed Construction Project

Column1	Series 1	Series 2	Series 3	Total
New Construction	\$0	\$645,391	\$0	\$645,391
Remodeling	\$0	\$180,480	\$0	\$180,480
Construction Contingencies	\$0	\$201,018	\$0	\$201,018
Instructional Technology	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Loose Furnishing/Equipment	\$0	\$25,150	\$100,000	\$125,150
Buses	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Site Work	\$0	\$1,169,161	\$0	\$1,169,161
Site Acquisition	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Architectural Fees and Costs	\$0	\$164,769	\$0	\$164,769
CM Fees and Costs	\$0	\$142,645	\$0	\$142,645
Estimated Costs	\$0	\$2,528,614	\$100,000	\$2,628,614

Certificate by Registered Architect

I certify that I have assessed the conditions relative to this facility and the details of the proposed project(s) described above and the attached detail relative to the construction project(s) are true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

	12/10/2019	French Associates	1301031750	
Signature	Date	Firm Name and License Num	n Name and License Number	
Paul A. Corneliussen, AIA	paulc@frenchaia	.com	248-656-1377	

E-mail Address

Phone Number

WATERFORD SCHOOL DISTRICT		Grades: n/a
2021 BOND PROGRAM	PRELIMINARY - FOR DISCUSSION PURPOSE ONLY	Teaching Stations: n/a
WAREHOUSE	Year Built: 1980	Capacity: n/a
1145 Tee Cee	Site Acreage: 3.00	Enrollment: n/a
Building Project Work List	Building Size: 27,800	Date: 12/3/19

_								
Category					Total			
Subcategory			Unit	Direct	w/ G.C. &		Category	
Description	Qty.	Unit	Cost	Cost	escalation	Notes	Priority	Series
SITE WORK								
Paving Work								
replace asphalt - parking lots	118,000	sqft	8.00	944,000	\$1,083,109		1	2
			Paving W	ork Subtotal:	\$1,083,109			
Site Improvements								
site work for new structures	7,500	sqft	10.00	75,000	\$86,052		3	2
			Site Improven		\$86,052			
			SITE WOR	RK SUBTOTAL:	\$1,169,161			
NEW CONSTRUCTION								
build salt/aggregate storage shed	3,000	sqft	75.00	225,000	\$258,156		3	2
build truck canopy	4,500	sqft	75.00	337,500		12 trucks, with plugs	3	2
	7,500	NEV	w CONSTRUCTIO	N SUBTOTAL:	\$645,391			
REMODELING								
Roofing Work								
replace roof - pole barn	2	each	20,000.00	40,000	\$45,894	1,300 sqft each	1	2
			Roofing W	ork Subtotal:	\$45,894			
Mechanical Work								
Integrated Automation								
upgrade temperature controls	1	lpsm	20,000.00	20,000	\$22,947		1	2
				/ork Subtotal:	\$22,947			
			Construc	tion Subtotal:	\$68,842			
Technology Infrastructure upgrade network infrastructure	27.000	coft	2.50	60.500	¢70.743		1	2
apgrade network infrastructure	27,800		2.50 ology Infrastruc	69,500	\$79,742 \$79,742		ı	2
Technology Safety & Security		recin	ology mirastruc	ture Subtotal:	3/3,/42			
upgrade security infrastructure	27,800	sqft	1.00	27,800	\$31,897		2	2
			gy Safety & Secu		\$31,897			
			Safety Infrastruc	•	\$111,638			
			•	G SUBTOTAL:	\$180,480			
LOOSE SUBMISSUINGS & FOLUDATION								
LOOSE FURNISHINGS & EQUIPMENT Non-Instructional Technology Equipmer	14							
purchase computers for staff	1	allo	15,000.00	15,000	\$15,150		1	2
			hnology Equipn		\$15,150		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Furnishings, Furniture & Equipment			3, 1		,			
purchase furniture	1	allo	10,000.00	10,000	\$10,000		3	2
purchase grounds equipment	1	allo	100,000.00	100,000	\$100,000		3	3
			F, F	& E Subtotal:	\$110,000	<u> </u>		
	LOOSE FUR	NISHIN	IGS & EQUIPMEN	IT SUBTOTAL:	\$125,150			
			RIIII	DING TOTAL:	\$2,120,182	2.628.614		
Notes:				Contingency:	\$201,018	2/020/014		
escalation calculated to mid-point of project				n Consultants:	\$164,769			
general conditions (G.C.) include; testing, per	mits, & temp	items	-	ction Manager:	\$142,645			
indirect costs include contingency and profes				DJECT TOTAL:	\$2,628,614	=		
÷ ′ ′								

Project Sheet

Senior Center (Leggett)			Project No.	20
Description of Series 1	n/a			
Description of Series 2	n/a			
Description of Series 3	repave parking lot,	replace mechanical equ	uipment	
Instructional Technology Description	n/a			
Site Work Description	repave parking lot			
Construction Cost Per Square	Foot			
New Construction Square Ft	n/a	Cost per Sq Ft	n/a	
New Addition Square Ft.	n/a	Cost per Sq Ft	n/a	_
Statement describing any existing en asbestos, energy use, or ADA require		bility problems the pro	pposed project wi	ll address. (ex:
abate asbestos materials prior to co	nstruction			

Estimated Cost of Proposed Construction Project

Column1	Series 1	Series 2	Series 3	Total
New Construction	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Remodeling	\$0	\$22,947	\$1,303,211	\$1,326,159
Construction Contingencies	\$0	\$2,295	\$152,064	\$154,358
Instructional Technology	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Loose Furnishing/Equipment	\$0	\$0	\$10,000	\$10,000
Buses	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Site Work	\$0	\$0	\$217,425	\$217,425
Site Acquisition	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Architectural Fees and Costs	\$0	\$1,882	\$124,700	\$126,582
CM Fees and Costs	\$0	\$1,641	\$108,725	\$110,366
Estimated Costs	\$0	\$28,764	\$1,916,125	\$1,944,890

Certificate by Registered Architect

I certify that I have assessed the conditions relative to this facility and the details of the proposed project(s) described above and the attached detail relative to the construction project(s) are true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

	12/10/2019	French Associates	1301031750
Signature	Date	Firm Name and License No	umber
Paul A. Corneliussen, AIA	paulc@frenchaia	.com	248-656-1377
Printed Name	E-mail Address		Phone Number

WATERFORD SCHOOL DISTRICT		Grades: n/a
2021 BOND PROGRAM	PRELIMINARY - FOR DISCUSSION PURPOSE ONLY	Teaching Stations: n/a
SENIOR CENTER (LEGGETT)	Year Built: 1956	Capacity: n/a
6455 Harper	Site Acreage:	Enrollment: n/a
Building Project Work List	Building Size: 35,991	Date: 12/3/19

ategory								
ategory					Total			
Subcategory			Unit	Direct	w/ G.C. &		Category	
Description	Qty.	Unit	Cost	Cost	escalation	Notes	Priority	Serie
Description	Qty.	Offic	Cost	COST	escalation	Notes	Filolity	Jene
TE WORK								
Paving Work								
replace asphalt	47,000	sqft	3.50	164,500	\$188,741		1	3
replace concrete walks	1	allo	25,000.00	25,000	\$28,684		1	3
			Paving W	ork Subtotal:	\$217,425			
			SITE WOR	K SUBTOTAL:	\$217,425			
EMODELING								
Architectural Work								
abate asbestos/hazardous materials	1	allo	20,000.00	20,000	\$22,947		1	3
demo bridge	1	lpsm	200,000.00	200,000	\$229,472	pedestrian over road	3	3
			Architectural W	ork Subtotal:	\$252,419			
Mechanical Work								
HVAC Systems								
replace boiler system	1	lpsm	250,000.00	250,000	\$286,840	2 boilers from 1967	1	3
update HVAC system	35,991	sqft	15.00	539,865	\$619,420		1	3
Integrated Automation								
upgrade temperature controls	1	lpsm	20,000.00	20,000	\$22,947		1	2
			Mechanical W	ork Subtotal:	\$929,208			
			Construct	tion Subtotal:	\$1,181,627			
Technology Infrastructure								
upgrade network infrastructure	35,991	sqft	2.50	89,978	\$103,237		1	3
·		Techn	ology Infrastruct	ture Subtotal:	\$103,237			
Technology Safety & Security								
upgrade security infrastructure	35,991	sqft	1.00	35,991	\$41,295		2	3
	Te	echnolo	gy Safety & Secu	rity Subtotal:	\$41,295			
	Techno	logy &	Safety Infrastruct	ture Subtotal:	\$144,531			
			REMODELIN	G SUBTOTAL:	\$1,326,159			
OOSE FURNISHINGS & EQUIPMENT								
Furnishings, Furniture & Equipment								
purchase furniture	1	allo	10,000.00	10,000	\$10,000		3	3
.			.,	& E Subtotal:	\$10,000		-	
L	OOSE FUF	RNISHIN	IGS & EQUIPMEN	T SUBTOTAL:	\$10,000			
			DLIII	DING TOTAL:	\$1,553,584	1,944.8	00	
						1,944,8	90	
otor:			Construction	Contingency:	\$154,358			
otes:			Docie	n Concultants	¢126 F02			
otes: escalation calculated to mid-point of project general conditions (G.C.) include; testing, perm	ita 0 tor	itams	-	n Consultants: tion Manager:	\$126,582 \$110,366			

Project Sheet

Lutes (community use)			Project No.	21
Description of Series 1	n/a			
Description of Series 2	n/a			
Description of Series 3	repave parking lot	replace roof		
Instructional Technology Description	n/a			
Site Work Description	repave parking lot			
Construction Cost Per Square	Foot			
New Construction Square Ft	n/a	Cost per Sq Ft	n/a	
New Addition Square Ft.	n/a	Cost per Sq Ft	n/a	_
Statement describing any existing en asbestos, energy use, or ADA require	ements)	bility problems the pro	posed project wil	ll address. (ex:
abate asbestos materials prior to co	nstruction			

Estimated Cost of Proposed Construction Project

Column1	Series 1	Series 2	Series 3	Total
New Construction	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Remodeling	\$0	\$22,947	\$886,624	\$909,571
Construction Contingencies	\$0	\$2,295	\$113,618	\$115,912
Instructional Technology	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Loose Furnishing/Equipment	\$0	\$0	\$10,000	\$10,000
Buses	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Site Work	\$0	\$0	\$249,551	\$249,551
Site Acquisition	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Architectural Fees and Costs	\$0	\$1,882	\$93,172	\$95,054
CM Fees and Costs	\$0	\$1,641	\$81,237	\$82,877
Estimated Costs	\$0	\$28,764	\$1,434,201	\$1,462,966

Certificate by Registered Architect

I certify that I have assessed the conditions relative to this facility and the details of the proposed project(s) described above and the attached detail relative to the construction project(s) are true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

	12/10/2019	French Associates	1301031750
Signature	Date	Firm Name and License Nu	umber
Paul A. Corneliussen, AIA	paulc@frenchaia.	com	248-656-1377
Printed Name	E-mail Address		Phone Number

VATERFORD SCHOOL DISTRICT								rades: n/a		
2021 BOND PROGRAM	PRELIMIN	ARY - FO	R DISCUSSION P				Teaching Sta			
UTES - COMMUNITY USE			Year Built: 1			Capacity: n/a Enrollment: n/a				
5195 Pontiac Lake Rd.			Site Acreage: 6	.00						
Building Project Work List			Building Size: 3	2,883				Date: 12/3/19		
Category					Total					
Subcategory			Unit	Direct	w/ G.C. &			Category		
Description	Qty.	Unit	Cost	Cost	escalation		Notes	Priority	Serie	
ITE WORK										
Paving Work										
replace asphalt	55,000	sqft	3.50	192,500	\$220,867			1	3	
replace concrete walks	1	allo	25,000.00	25,000	\$28,684			1	3	
			Paving W	ork Subtotal:	\$249,551					
			SITE WOR	K SUBTOTAL:	\$249,551					
REMODELING										
Roofing Work										
replace roof	32,883	sqft	20.00	657,660	\$754,574	built-up roof		1	3	
			Roofing W	ork Subtotal:	\$754,574					
Mechanical Work										
Integrated Automation										
upgrade temperature controls	1	lpsm	20,000.00	20,000	\$22,947			1	2	
			Mechanical W	ork Subtotal:	\$22,947					
			Construct	ion Subtotal:	\$777,521					
Technology Infrastructure										
upgrade network infrastructure	32,883	sqft	2.50	82,208	\$94,322			1	3	
		Techn	ology Infrastruct	ure Subtotal:	\$94,322					
Technology Safety & Security										
upgrade security infrastructure	32,883	sqft	1.00	32,883	\$37,729			2	3	
	Te	echnolo	gy Safety & Secu	rity Subtotal:	\$37,729					
	Techno	logy & S	afety Infrastruc	ture Subtotal:	\$132,050					
			REMODELIN	G SUBTOTAL:	\$909,571					
OOSE FURNISHINGS & EQUIPMENT										
Furnishings, Furniture & Equipment										
purchase furniture	1	allo	10,000.00	10,000	\$10,000			3	3	
			F, F	& E Subtotal:	\$10,000					
	LOOSE FUF	RNISHIN	GS & EQUIPMEN	T SUBTOTAL:	\$10,000					

Construction Contingency:

Design Consultants: Construction Manager:

PROJECT TOTAL: \$1,462,966

\$115,912 \$95,054

\$82,877

Grades: n/a

WATERFORD SCHOOL DISTRICT 2021 BOND PROGRAM

Notes:

 $escalation\ calculated\ to\ mid-point\ of\ project$

 $general \ conditions \ (G.C.) \ include; testing, permits, \& \ temp \ items$

indirect costs include contingency and professional fees

Project Sheet				
Waterford Village Campus			Project No.	22
Description of Series 1	n/a			
Description of Series 2	n/a			
Description of Series 3	demo building			
Instructional Technology Description	n/a			
Site Work Description	site restoration after	building demolition		
Construction Cost Per Square	Foot			
New Construction Square Ft	n/a	Cost per Sq Ft	n/a	
New Addition Square Ft.	n/a	Cost per Sq Ft	n/a	
Statement describing any existing er asbestos, energy use, or ADA require abate asbestos materials prior to de	ements)	lity problems the pr	oposed project will	address. (ex:
Estimated Cost of Proposed C	Construction Proje	ect		
Column1	Series 1	Series 2	Series 3	Total
New Construction	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Remodeling	\$0	\$0	\$642,691	\$642,691
Construction Contingencies	\$0	\$0	\$65,474	\$65,474
Instructional Technology	0.9	0.9	0.9	¢0

Column1	Series 1	Series 2	Series 3	Total
New Construction	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Remodeling	\$0	\$0	\$642,691	\$642,691
Construction Contingencies	\$0	\$0	\$65,474	\$65,474
Instructional Technology	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Loose Furnishing/Equipment	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Buses	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Site Work	\$0	\$0	\$12,047	\$12,047
Site Acquisition	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Architectural Fees and Costs	\$0	\$0	\$53,692	\$53,692
CM Fees and Costs	\$0	\$0	\$46,814	\$46,814
Estimated Costs	\$0	\$0	\$820,718	\$820,718

Certificate by Registered Architect

I certify that I have assessed the conditions relative to this facility and the details of the proposed project(s) described above and the attached detail relative to the construction project(s) are true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

	12/10/2019	French Associates	1301031750	
Signature	Date	Firm Name and License No	umber	
Paul A. Corneliussen, AIA	paulc@frenchaia.com		248-656-1377	
Printed Name	E-mail Address		Phone Number	

WATERFORD SCHOOL DISTRICT		Grades: n/a
2021 BOND PROGRAM	PRELIMINARY - FOR DISCUSSION PURPOSE ONLY	Teaching Stations: n/a
WATERFORD VILLAGE CAMPUS	Year Built: 1910	Capacity: n/a
4241 Steffens	Site Acreage: 7.00	Enrollment: n/a
Building Project Work List	Building Size: 42,319	Date: 12/3/19

Building Project Work List			Building Size: 4	2,319		[Date: 12/3/19	
Category Subcategory			Unit	Direct	Total w/ G.C. &		Category	
Description	Qty.	Unit	Cost	Cost	escalation	Notes	Priority	Series
SITE WORK								
Site Improvements								
site restoration	7	acres	1,500.00	10,500	\$12,047		3	3
			Site Improven	nent Subtotal:	\$12,047			
			SITE WOF	RK SUBTOTAL:	\$12,047			
REMODELING								
Architectural Work								
abate asbestos/hazardous materials	42,319	sqft	6.00	253,914	\$291,331	cost per Nova	3	3
demo entire building	42,319	sqft	7.00	296,233	\$339,886		3	3
			Architectural V	ork Subtotal:	\$631,217			
Mechanical Work								
Plumbing work								
disconnect water/gas for demo	1	allo	5,000.00	5,000	\$5,737		3	3
			Mechanical V	ork Subtotal:	\$5,737			
Electrical Work								
Power								
disconnect power for demo	1	lpsm	5,000.00	5,000	\$5,737		3	3
				ork Subtotal:	\$5,737			
				tion Subtotal:	\$642,691			
			REMODELIN	G SUBTOTAL:	\$642,691			
			BUII	DING TOTAL:	\$654,738	820,	718	
Notes:			Construction	Contingency:	\$65,474			
escalation calculated to mid-point of project			Desig	n Consultants:	\$53,692			
general conditions (G.C.) include; testing, perm	its, & temp	items	Construc	ction Manager:	\$46,814	_		
indirect costs include contingency and professi	onal fees		PRO	DJECT TOTAL:	\$820,718			

Utilization Summary

Waterford School District

List ALL district facilities in the following order: elementary schools, junior high/middle schools, high schools, and non-instructional facilities.

63-300

121 75	List ALL district acritices in the following order: elementary schools, junior ingrimmade schools, and norminature.	order, elementary	Schools, junior ing	initiating serioois, i	ingir serroors, and	ייייייייייייייייייייייייייייייייייייייי	acilities.		:
ς δ	Name of School Facility	Current Grade Structure	Proposed Grade Structure	Projected 5-Year Enrollment	Existing Pupil Capacity	New Pupil Capacity	I otal Pupil Capacity	Utilization %	Closed Pupil Capacity
_	Beaumont Elementary	K-5	K-5	355	375	0	375	%96	0
2	Cooley Elementary	K-5	K-5	380	400	0	400	%56	0
3	Donelson Hills Elementary	K-5	K-5	429	450	0	450	%56	0
4	Grayson Elementary	K-5	K-5	475	200	0	200	%56	0
2	Haviland Elementary	K-5	K-5	300	315	0	315	%56	0
9	Houghton Elementary	K-5	K-5	410	430	0	430	%56	0
7	Knudsen Elementary	K-5	K-5	300	315	0	315	%96	0
80	Riverside Elementary	K-5	K-5	300	315	0	315	%56	0
6	Schoolcraft Elementary	K-5	K-5	390	410	0	410	%56	0
10	Mason Middle	8-9	8-9	748	1,103	0	1,103	%89	0
11	Pierce Middle	6-8	8-9	748	1,103	0	1,103	%89	0
12	Kettering High	9-12	9-12	1,050	1,360	0	1,360	%22	0
13	Mott High	9-12	9-12	1,150	1,488	0	1,488	77%	0
14	Kingsley Montgomery	S.E.	S.E.	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
15	Stepanski ECC	preK	preK	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
16	Admin Building (Crary)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
17	Covert (district tech head end)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
18	Transportation	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
19	Warehouse	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
20	Senior Center (Leggett)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
21	Lutes (community use)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
22	Waterford Village	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Total		preK-12	preK-12	7,035	8,563	0	8,563	82%	0

Facility Summary

63-300	
istrict	
rd School Di	
Waterfor	

List ALL district facilities in the following order: elementary schools, junior high/middle schools, high schools, and non-instructional facilities.

		Electrical definition in the following of delit chemically sended; jump in	ary seriodis, jamoi mgriim	date seneous, mgr	- 1	grammadic Scriegis, riigii Scriegis, ama non misti actional lacinicas	- lacingo	•	•		;
Proj. No.	r Facility Type*	Name of School Facility	s Address	City	o Year Built	S Year Built Year(s) Remodeled	Total Sq.Ft.	New Site (Acres)	Bldg In Use? Y/N	Sq Ft of Closed Facility	TI Disposition of Closed Facility**
-	Instructional	Beaumont Elementary	6532 Elizabeth Lake	Waterford	1957	1999, 2019	38,444	0	Yes	0	n/a
2	Instructional	Cooley Elementary	2000 Highfield	Waterford	1958	1999, 2019	45,700	0	Yes	0	n/a
က	Instructional	Donelson Hills Elementar 2690 Wewoka	2690 Wewoka	Waterford	1966	1999, 2017	53,000	0	Yes	0	n/a
4	Instructional	Grayson Elementary	3800 W. Walton Blvd.	Waterford	1959	1999, 2019	42,259	0	Yes	0	n/a
2	Instructional	Haviland Elementary	5305 Cass Elizabeth	Waterford	1959	1999, 2018	48,075	0	Yes	0	n/a
9	Instructional	Houghton Elementary	8080 Elizabeth Lake	Waterford	1961	1999, 2018	55,095	0	Yes	0	n/a
7	Instructional	Knudsen Elementary	5449 Crescent	Waterford	1967	1999	43,086	0	Yes	0	n/a
∞	Instructional	Riverside Elementary	5280 Farm	Waterford	1965	1999	50,459	0	Yes	0	n/a
0	Instructional	Schoolcraft Elementary	6400 Maceday	Waterford	1957	1999	42,731	0	Yes	0	n/a
10	Instructional	Mason Middle	3835 W. Walton	Waterford	1965	2006, 2018	146,764	0	Yes	0	n/a
1	Instructional	Pierce Middle	5145 Hatchery	Waterford	1958	1999, 2017	129,393	0	Yes	0	n/a
12	Instructional	Kettering High	2800 Kettering	Waterford	1962	1999, 2006, 2019	339,604	0	Yes	0	n/a
13	Instructional	Mott High	1151 Scott Lake	Waterford	1967	1999, 2016, 2019	361,140	0	Yes	0	n/a
14	Non-Instructional	Kingsley Montgomery	4265 Halkirk	Waterford	1978	2008	42,279	0	Yes	0	n/a
15	Non-Instructional	Stepanski ECC	6010 Hatchery	Waterford	1945	1999	65,000	0	Yes	39,053	_
16	Non-Instructional	Admin Building (Crary)	501 N. Cass Lake	Waterford	1950	1999, 2006	102,100	0	Yes	0	n/a
17	Non-Instructional	Covert (tech head end)	1150 Scott Lake	Waterford	1928	2006	22,339	0	Yes	0	n/a
18	Bus Garage	Transportation	4584 Pontiac Lake	Waterford	1950	2019	14,000	0	Yes	0	n/a
19	Storage	Warehouse	1145 Tee Cee	Waterford	1980		27,800	0	Yes	0	n/a
20	Non-Instructional	Senior Center (Leggett)	6455 Harper	Waterford	1960	1999	25,600	0	Yes	0	n/a
21	Non-Instructional	Lutes (community use)	5195 Pontiac Lake	Waterford	1960	1999	32,883	0	Yes	0	n/a
22	Non-Instructional	Waterford Village	1200 N. Telegraph	Pontiac	1910	1999	42,319	0	Yes	42,319	_
Total	-				1		1,770,070	0	1	81,372	

*Facility Type:	**Closed Facility Reference:
Instructional	1. Demolish
Non-Instructional	2. Convert to non-instructional
Bus Garage	3. Sell or lease
Storage	4. Retain for future use
Stadium	5. Undetermined

Cost Summary - SERIES 1

																										i
63-300	16	Total Cost	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	15,435,872	16,900,606	0	2,679,505	0	0	700,000	0	0	0	0	35,722,861	
	15	Election/Issu e Costs	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	150,200	164,453	0	26,073	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	347,605	
	14	Project Costs	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	15,285,672	16,736,153	0	2,653,431	0	0	700,000	0	0	0	0	35,375,256	ing:
	13	CM Fees and Costs	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	685,457	760,891	0	151,352	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,597,700	17. Funding:
	12	A/E Fees and Costs	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	918,222	1,013,113	0	173,589	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,104,923	
	=	Site Acq'n	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
	10	Site Work	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	238,077	283,972	0	1,813,541	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,335,591	
	6	Buses	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	700,000	0	0	0	0	700,000	
	8	Loose Furn and Equip	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,250,000	1,250,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,500,000	
	7	Instructional Technology	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,715,000	1,823,757	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,538,757	
	9	Contingency	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,130,181	1,246,559	0	211,681	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,588,421	
	ß	Remodeling	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8,670,644	9,679,771	0	303,268	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	18,653,683	
istrict	4	New Construction	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	678,091	678,091	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,356,181	
Waterford School District	က	New Cons Sq Feet	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,250	2,250	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4,500	
rford	2	Cost per Sq Foot	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	301	301	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	301	
Wate	-	Proj.	-	2	3	4	2	9	7	80	0	10	7	12	13	4	15	16	17	18	19	70	21	22	Total	

722,861

Estimated Interest Earnings:

35,000,000

Other (specify):

AMOUNT OF PROPOSED ISSUE
(Amount to be Qualified)

35,722,861

Total Estimated Cost of Project:

Cost Summary - SERIES 2

			Ŋ	œ	Ŋ	9	œ	6	œ	7	7	9	Ŋ	<u></u>	œ	<u></u>	6	_	œ	4	<u>'</u>	'n	'n	0	Σ	
63-300	16	Total Cost	230,175	273,618	317,325	253,016	287,838	329,869	257,968	302,112	255,842	6,640,089	7,497,685	8,005,469	8,186,288	2,404,009	25,461,319	3,137,971	2,417,718	2,366,724	2,547,087	28,975	28,975		71,230,071	
	15	Election/Issu e Costs	1,669	1,984	2,301	1,835	2,088	2,392	1,871	2,191	1,856	48,158	54,378	58,061	59,372	17,435	184,661	22,759	17,535	17,165	18,473	210	210	0	516,605	
	14	Project Costs	228,505	271,634	315,024	251,181	285,751	327,476	256,097	299,921	253,987	6,591,931	7,443,307	7,947,409	8,126,916	2,386,574	25,276,658	3,115,213	2,400,183	2,349,559	2,528,614	28,764	28,764	0	70,713,466	
	13	CM Fees and Costs	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	288,029	342,481	453,321	463,560	107,536	1,364,131	172,876	135,319	75,391	142,645	1,641	1,641	0	3,548,569	17
	12	A/E Fees and Costs	14,949	17,770	20,609	16,432	18,694	21,424	16,754	19,621	16,616	387,416	443,114	519,924	531,667	139,776	1,589,828	202,163	156,367	87,635	164,769	1,882	1,882	0	4,389,292	
	Ξ	Site Acq'n	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
	10	Site Work	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	745,785	1,721,042	3,378,821	3,334,232	28,684	602,365	550,733	0	45,894	1,169,161	0	0	0	11,576,717	
	6	Buses	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,000,000	0	0	0	0	1,000,000	
	ω	Loose Furn and Equip	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	670,000	670,000	0	0	250,000	975,000	75,500	25,150	25,150	25,150	0	0	0	2,715,950	
	7	Instructional Technology	194,142	230,785	267,650	213,408	242,779	278,230	217,584	254,818	215,792	741,158	653,435	0	0	213,509	328,250	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4,051,539	
	9	Contingency	19,414	23,079	26,765	21,341	24,278	27,823	21,758	25,482	21,579	476,953	544,338	634,015	648,335	171,751	1,940,700	246,834	190,772	106,958	201,018	2,295	2,295	0	5,377,782	
	2	Remodeling	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,282,590	3,068,899	2,961,328	3,149,121	1,475,318	1,099,598	1,867,106	1,892,575	836,426	180,480	22,947	22,947	0	19,859,335	
istrict	4	New Construction	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	17,376,787	0	0	172,104	645,391	0	0	0	18,194,281	
Waterford School District	က	New Cons Sq Feet	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	65,000	0	0	1,000	7,500	0	0	0	73,500	
ford	2 Cost	per Sq Foot	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	267	0	0	172	98	0	0	0	248	
Wate	-	Proj.	~	7	က	4	2	9	7	80	6	10	7	12	13	4	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	Total	

	•	•
- 1	C	3
- 2	F	4
- 3		=
- "		=
7	C	3
	c	-
		=
		3
L	ı	
1	•	
_		_

	71,230,071		1,230,071	0		70,000,000
17. Funding:	Total Estimated Cost of Project:	LESS:	Estimated Interest Earnings:	Other (specify):	AMOUNT OF PROPOSED ISSUE	(Amount to be Qualified)

Cost Summary - SERIES 3

Wate	rford	Waterford School District	District												63-300
-	2	က	4	2	ဖ	7	80	6	10	7	12	13	14	15	16
Proj.	per Sq Foot	New Cons Sq Feet	New Construction	Remodeling	Contingency	Instructional Technology	Loose Furn and Equip	Buses	Site Work	Site Acq'n	A/E Fees and Costs	CM Fees and Costs	Project Costs	Election/Issu e Costs	Total Cost
-	0	0	0	1,805,428	230,001	202,000	325,000	0	292,577	0	187,601	150,007	3,192,614	24,727	3,217,341
7	0	0	0	1,946,957	244,153	202,000	325,000	0	292,577	0	199,207	160,127	3,370,022	26,101	3,396,123
က	0	0	0	2,467,974	296,255	202,000	325,000	0	292,577	0	241,933	197,379	4,023,119	31,159	4,054,278
4	0	0	0	1,879,840	237,442	202,000	325,000	0	292,577	0	193,703	155,328	3,285,890	25,449	3,311,339
2	0	0	0	1,993,282	248,786	202,000	325,000	0	292,577	0	203,006	163,439	3,428,090	26,551	3,454,641
9	0	0	0	2,130,208	262,479	202,000	325,000	0	292,577	0	214,235	173,229	3,599,727	27,880	3,627,607
7	0	0	0	3,635,703	452,727	202,000	325,000	0	689,564	0	370,248	309,257	5,984,498	46,350	6,030,848
∞	0	0	0	2,039,782	253,436	202,000	325,000	0	292,577	0	206,819	166,764	3,486,378	27,002	3,513,380
6	0	0	0	1,889,047	238,362	202,000	325,000	0	292,577	0	194,458	155,986	3,297,430	25,539	3,322,969
10	0	0	0	84,196	58,920	505,000	100,000	0	0	0	45,789	6,020	799,925	6,195	806,120
7	0	0	0	74,230	57,923	505,000	100,000	0	0	0	44,972	5,307	787,433	6,099	793,532
12	0	0	0	194,824	120,482	1,010,000	250,000	0	0	0	93,747	13,930	1,682,983	13,035	1,696,018
13	0	0	0	207,179	121,718	1,010,000	250,000	0	0	0	94,760	14,813	1,698,470	13,155	1,711,625
14	0	0	0	0	20,200	202,000	0	0	0	0	15,554	0	237,754	1,841	239,595
15	0	0	0	0	20,200	202,000	0	0	0	0	15,554	0	237,754	1,841	239,595
16	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
17	0	0	0	706,319	70,632	0	0	0	0	0	57,922	50,502	885,374	6,857	892,232
18	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,000,000	0	0	0	0	1,000,000	7,745	1,007,745
19	0	0	0	0	0	0	100,000	0	0	0	0	0	100,000	775	100,775
20	0	0	0	1,303,211	152,064	0	10,000	0	217,425	0	124,700	108,725	1,916,125	14,840	1,930,966
21	0	0	0	886,624	113,618	0	10,000	0	249,551	0	93,172	81,237	1,434,201	11,108	1,445,309
22	0	0	0	642,691	65,474	0	0	0	12,047	0	53,692	46,814	820,718	6,356	827,074
Total	0	0	0	23,887,497	3,264,870	5,252,000	3,745,000	1,000,000	3,509,204	0	2,651,070	1,958,864	45,268,506	350,605	45,619,111
												17 7			

•	•
ζ	3
2	
Ξ	=
τ	3
2	=
Ξ	3
Ц	_
	•
r	•

Cost Summary - COMBINATION SERIES 1, 2, & 3

Wate	rford S	Waterford School District	istrict												63-300
-	2	က	4	တ	ဖ	7	ھ	6	10	Ξ	12	13	14	15	16
Proj.	Cost per Sq Foot	New Cons Sq Feet	New Construction	Remodeling	Contingency	Instructional Technology	Loose Furn and Equip	Buses	Site Work	Site Acq'n	A/E Fees and Costs	CM Fees and Costs	Project Costs	Election/Issu e Costs	Total Cost
-	0	0	0	1,805,428	249,415	396,142	325,000	0	292,577	0	202,550	150,007	3,421,119	27,458	3,448,578
2	0	0	0	1,946,957	267,232	432,785	325,000	0	292,577	0	216,977	160,127	3,641,656	29,228	3,670,884
3	0	0	0	2,467,974	323,020	469,650	325,000	0	292,577	0	262,542	197,379	4,338,143	34,819	4,372,961
4	0	0	0	1,879,840	258,783	415,408	325,000	0	292,577	0	210,135	155,328	3,537,071	28,389	3,565,460
2	0	0	0	1,993,282	273,064	444,779	325,000	0	292,577	0	221,700	163,439	3,713,841	29,808	3,743,648
9	0	0	0	2,130,208	290,302	480,230	325,000	0	292,577	0	235,658	173,229	3,927,204	31,520	3,958,724
7	0	0	0	3,635,703	474,485	419,584	325,000	0	689,564	0	387,002	309,257	6,240,595	50,088	6,290,683
80	0	0	0	2,039,782	278,918	456,818	325,000	0	292,577	0	226,440	166,764	3,786,299	30,389	3,816,688
ი	0	0	0	1,889,047	259,942	417,792	325,000	0	292,577	0	211,074	155,986	3,551,417	28,504	3,579,921
10	0	0	0	3,366,785	535,873	1,246,158	770,000	0	745,785	0	433,205	294,049	7,391,855	59,328	7,451,183
7	0	0	0	3,143,129	602,261	1,158,435	770,000	0	1,721,042	0	488,086	347,788	8,230,740	66,061	8,296,801
12	301	2,250	678,091	11,826,796	1,884,679	2,725,000	1,500,000	0	3,616,898	0	1,531,892	1,152,708	24,916,063	199,980	25,116,043
13	301	2,250	678,091	13,036,071	2,016,612	2,833,757	1,500,000	0	3,618,204	0	1,639,540	1,239,264	26,561,539	213,187	26,774,725
4	0	0	0	1,475,318	191,951	415,509	250,000	0	28,684	0	155,330	107,536	2,624,328	21,063	2,645,391
15	267	65,000	17,376,787	1,402,866	2,172,581	530,250	975,000	0	2,415,906	0	1,778,971	1,515,482	28,167,843	226,079	28,393,922
16	0	0	0	1,867,106	246,834	0	75,500	0	550,733	0	202,163	172,876	3,115,213	25,003	3,140,216
17	0	0	0	2,598,894	261,404	0	25,150	0	0	0	214,289	185,821	3,285,558	26,370	3,311,928
18	172	1,000	172,104	836,426	106,958	0	25,150	2,700,000	45,894	0	87,635	75,391	4,049,559	32,502	4,082,061
19	98	7,500	645,391	180,480	201,018	0	125,150	0	1,169,161	0	164,769	142,645	2,628,614	21,098	2,649,712
20	0	0	0	1,326,159	154,358	0	10,000	0	217,425	0	126,582	110,366	1,944,890	15,610	1,960,500
21	0	0	0	909,571	115,912	0	10,000	0	249,551	0	95,054	82,877	1,462,966	11,742	1,474,708
22	0	0	0	642,691	65,474	0	0	0	12,047	0	53,692	46,814	820,718	6,587	827,305
Total	251	78,000	19,550,463	62,400,514	11,231,074	12,842,296	8,960,950	2,700,000	17,421,512	0	9,145,286	7,105,133	151,357,228	1,214,815	152,572,043
												17 Funding	.50.		

	•	•
	ζ	3
	ž	4
	1	=
•	7	₹
	2	2
	2	-
	Ξ	3
1	1	
		_
	•	ū
	_	_

	152,572,043		2,572,043	0		150,000,000
17. Funding:	Total Estimated Cost of Project:	LESS:	Estimated Interest Earnings:	Other (specify):	AMOUNT OF PROPOSED ISSUE	(Amount to be Qualified)

3881, Worksheet 1: Useful Life Calculation - SERIES 1

A school district must demonstrate that the weighted average maturity of the qualified bond issue does not exceed 120% of the average reasonably expected useful life of the facilities, excluding land and site improvements, being financed with the proceeds of the qualified bonds.

The following table lists the recommended average useful life of the categories of assets that should be considered in this calculation. If a specific item is not listed, it should be assigned to the most closely related category.

Asset Cateory	Useful Life Years
New School Building	40
Building Improvements - interior and exterior remodeling such as plumbing, electrical, HVAC, fire suppression, security systems, elevators, etc.	30
Roofing	20
Flooring	10
Furnishings and Equipment - furniture and fixtures that are not a structural component of a building such as desks, chairs, tables, storage units, office equipment, copiers, fax machines, communications equipment, kitchen equipment and appliances, athletic equipment, etc.	10
Technology Infrastructure - cables, networks, etc.	10
Buses	6
Technology (instructional and non-instructional) - computers, printers, scanners, etc.	5

Follow Column			Col. 1			Col. 4	Col. 6	Col. 3
Instructions	\rightarrow	Enter	+	Enter	Enter	+	÷	Х
mon donono		Value	Col. 2	Value	Value	Col. 5	Col. 6 Total	Col. 7
	Col. 1	Col. 2	Col. 3	Col. 4	Col. 5	Col. 6	Col. 7	Col. 8
Asset Type	Average Useful Life of Asset (in Years)	Time between Bonds Issue Date and Purchase	Useful Life of Asset from Bond Issue Date	Expenditure Amount	Allocation of Related Professional Fees	Total Costs (Incl. Related Fees)	% of Total Cost	Average Useful Life of Assets (in years)
School Buildings	40	1	41	1,491,799	208,852	1,700,651	5.24%	2.15
Building Improvements	30	1	31	16,855,212	2,359,730	19,214,942	59.18%	18.35
Roofing	20	0	20	0	0	0	0.00%	0.00
Flooring	10	0	10	0	0	0	0.00%	0.00
Furnishing/ Equipment	10	1	11	2,500,000	0	2,500,000	7.70%	0.85
Technology Infrastructure	10	1	11	3,663,838	512,937	4,176,776	12.86%	1.42
Technology (instr/non-instr)	5	1	6	3,663,838	512,937	4,176,776	12.86%	0.77
Buses	6	1	7	700,000	0	700,000	2.16%	0.15
Total for purposes of determine	ning weighted a	avg useful life		28,874,689	3,594,456	32,469,145	100.00%	23.68

3881, Worksheet 1: Useful Life Calculation - SERIES 2

A school district must demonstrate that the weighted average maturity of the qualified bond issue does not exceed 120% of the average reasonably expected useful life of the facilities, excluding land and site improvements, being financed with the proceeds of the qualified bonds.

The following table lists the recommended average useful life of the categories of assets that should be considered in this calculation. If a specific item is not listed, it should be assigned to the most closely related category.

Asset Cateory	Useful Life Years
New School Building	40
Building Improvements - interior and exterior remodeling such as plumbing, electrical, HVAC, fire suppression, security systems, elevators, etc.	30
Roofing	20
Flooring	10
Furnishings and Equipment - furniture and fixtures that are not a structural component of a building such as desks, chairs, tables, storage units, office equipment, copiers, fax machines, communications equipment, kitchen equipment and appliances, athletic equipment, etc.	10
Technology Infrastructure - cables, networks, etc.	10
Buses	6
Technology (instructional and non-instructional) - computers, printers, scanners, etc.	5

Follow Column			Col. 1			Col. 4	Col. 6	Col. 3
Instructions	\rightarrow	Enter	+	Enter	Enter	+	÷	Х
manactions		Value	Col. 2	Value	Value	Col. 5	Col. 6 Total	Col. 7
	Col. 1	Col. 2	Col. 3	Col. 4	Col. 5	Col. 6	Col. 7	Col. 8
Asset Type	Average Useful Life of Asset (in Years)	Time between Bonds Issue Date and Purchase	Useful Life of Asset from Bond Issue Date	Expenditure Amount	Allocation of Related Professional Fees	Total Costs (Incl. Related Fees)	% of Total Cost	Average Useful Life of Assets (in years)
School Buildings	40	1	41	20,013,710	2,801,919	22,815,629	40.35%	16.54
Building Improvements	30	1	31	5,583,650	781,711	6,365,360	11.26%	3.49
Roofing	20	1	21	11,848,082	1,658,731	13,506,813	23.89%	5.02
Flooring	10	0	10	0	0	0	0.00%	0.00
Furnishing/ Equipment	10	1	11	2,620,000	0	2,620,000	4.63%	0.51
Technology Infrastructure	10	1	11	4,413,537	617,895	5,031,433	8.90%	0.98
Technology (instr/non-instr)	5	1	6	4,562,238	638,713	5,200,952	9.20%	0.55
Buses	6	1	7	1,000,000	0	1,000,000	1.77%	0.12
Total for purposes of determine	ining weighted	avg useful life		50,041,216	6,498,970	56,540,187	100.00%	27.22

3881, Worksheet 1: Useful Life Calculation - SERIES 3

A school district must demonstrate that the weighted average maturity of the qualified bond issue does not exceed 120% of the average reasonably expected useful life of the facilities, excluding land and site improvements, being financed with the proceeds of the qualified bonds.

The following table lists the recommended average useful life of the categories of assets that should be considered in this calculation. If a specific item is not listed, it should be assigned to the most closely related category.

Asset Cateory	Useful Life Years
New School Building	40
Building Improvements - interior and exterior remodeling such as plumbing, electrical, HVAC, fire suppression, security systems, elevators, etc.	30
Roofing	20
Flooring	10
Furnishings and Equipment - furniture and fixtures that are not a structural component of a building such as desks, chairs, tables, storage units, office equipment, copiers, fax machines, communications equipment, kitchen equipment and appliances, athletic equipment, etc.	10
Technology Infrastructure - cables, networks, etc.	10
Buses	6
Technology (instructional and non-instructional) - computers, printers, scanners, etc.	5

Follow Column			Col. 1			Col. 4	Col. 6	Col. 3
Instructions	\rightarrow	Enter	+	Enter	Enter	+	÷	X
o dollorio		Value	Col. 2	Value	Value	Col. 5	Col. 6 Total	Col. 7
	Col. 1	Col. 2	Col. 3	Col. 4	Col. 5	Col. 6	Col. 7	Col. 8
Asset Type	Average Useful Life of Asset (in Years)	Time between Bonds Issue Date and Purchase	Useful Life of Asset from Bond Issue Date	Expenditure Amount	Allocation of Related Professional Fees	Total Costs (Incl. Related Fees)	% of Total Cost	Average Useful Life of Assets (in years)
School Buildings	40	0	40	0	0	0	0.00%	0.00
Building Improvements	30	1	31	16,083,443	2,251,682	18,335,125	44.01%	13.64
Roofing	20	1	21	5,851,999	819,280	6,671,279	16.01%	3.36
Flooring	10	0	10	0	0	0	0.00%	0.00
Furnishing/ Equipment	10	1	11	4,119,500	0	4,119,500	9.89%	1.09
Technology Infrastructure	10	1	11	4,340,804	607,713	4,948,517	11.88%	1.31
Technology (instr/non-instr)	5	1	6	5,777,200	808,808	6,586,008	15.81%	0.95
Buses	6	1	7	1,000,000	0	1,000,000	2.40%	0.17
Total for purposes of determine	ning weighted a	avg useful life		37,172,946	4,487,483	41,660,429	100.00%	20.52

3881, Worksheet 1: Useful Life Calculation - COMBINATION SERIES 1, 2, & 3

A school district must demonstrate that the weighted average maturity of the qualified bond issue does not exceed 120% of the average reasonably expected useful life of the facilities, excluding land and site improvements, being financed with the proceeds of the qualified bonds.

The following table lists the recommended average useful life of the categories of assets that should be considered in this calculation. If a specific item is not listed, it should be assigned to the most closely related category.

Asset Cateory	Useful Life Years
New School Building	40
Building Improvements - interior and exterior remodeling such as plumbing, electrical, HVAC, fire suppression, security systems, elevators, etc.	30
Roofing	20
Flooring	10
Furnishings and Equipment - furniture and fixtures that are not a structural component of a building such as desks, chairs, tables, storage units, office equipment, copiers, fax machines, communications equipment, kitchen equipment and appliances, athletic equipment, etc.	10
Technology Infrastructure - cables, networks, etc.	10
Buses	6
Technology (instructional and non-instructional) - computers, printers, scanners, etc.	5

Follow Column			Col. 1			Col. 4	Col. 6	Col. 3
Instructions	\rightarrow	Enter	+	Enter	Enter	+	÷	Х
manactions		Value	Col. 2	Value	Value	Col. 5	Col. 6 Total	Col. 7
	Col. 1	Col. 2	Col. 3	Col. 4	Col. 5	Col. 6	Col. 7	Col. 8
Asset Type	Average Useful Life of Asset (in Years)	Time between Bonds Issue Date and Purchase	Useful Life of Asset from Bond Issue Date	Expenditure Amount	Allocation of Related Professional Fees	Total Costs (Incl. Related Fees)	% of Total Cost	Average Useful Life of Assets (in years)
School Buildings	40	1	41	21,505,509	3,010,771	24,516,280	18.76%	7.69
Building Improvements	30	1	31	38,522,305	5,393,123	43,915,428	33.61%	10.42
Roofing	20	1	21	17,700,081	2,478,011	20,178,092	15.44%	3.24
Flooring	10	0	10	0	0	0	0.00%	0.00
Furnishing/ Equipment	10	1	11	9,239,500	0	9,239,500	7.07%	0.78
Technology Infrastructure	10	1	11	12,418,180	1,738,545	14,156,725	10.83%	1.19
Technology (instr/non-instr)	5	1	6	14,003,277	1,960,459	15,963,735	12.22%	0.73
Buses	6	1	7	2,700,000	0	2,700,000	2.07%	0.14
Total for purposes of determine	ining weighted	avg useful life		116,088,851	14,580,909	130,669,760	100.00%	24.20

PQ Meeting Sign In Sheet

School District Waterfewel

Date 12-10-19

Name	Organization	E-Mail Address
Carol Densmore	Department of Treasury	densmorec@michigan.gov
Scott Lindburg	WATERIOU & SCHOOLS	lindba 8/ e custoniong
Bill Holbrook	waterford Schools	holbrwø1@wsdmi,org
AmyDagenhardt	Water-ford Schools	dagenall@wsdmi.org
Laura Bassett	Dickinson Whight	Ubassette dickhoneright con
Steven Burne	MFCI	Steve bad MFCI. com
PAUL A. COPNELIUSSE	N FRENAT ASSOC	paulce frenchaia-
LARRY BUKOWSKI	BARTON MALOW	LARRY. BUKOWSKI @ BARTONMALOW.COM
JEFF ATKINS	BARTON MALOW	JEFF. ATKINS & BARTON MOLOW. CO
Janelle Sabin	Treasury	Sabinj 1 @michigan, gov